

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA630404**

Filing date: **10/01/2014**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91217135
Party	Plaintiff Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondence Address	KRISTEN M WALSH NIXON PEABODY LLP 1300 CLINTON SQUARE ROCHESTER, NY 14604 UNITED STATES nytm@nixonpeabody.com,kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com
Submission	Other Motions/Papers
Filer's Name	Gina M. McCreadie
Filer's e-mail	gmccreadie@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com, roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com, abaumgarten@nixonpeabody.com
Signature	/Gina M. McCreadie/
Date	10/01/2014
Attachments	Amended_Notice_of_Opposition_-_KODATOUCH.pdf(2849468 bytes)

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

Eastman Kodak Company,

Opposer,

Opposition No. 91217135

- vs -

Serial No. 86/059001

Clint Miller

Applicant

AMENDED NOTICE OF OPPOSITION

Opposer Eastman Kodak Company (“Opposer”), a corporation of New Jersey having a business address of 343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650, hereby opposes registration of the mark KODATOUCH, subject of United States Trademark Application Serial No. 86/059001, published on March 4, 2014 (the “Application”), and requests that registration to Applicant be refused.

This Amended Notice of Opposition is filed pursuant to the Board’s Order mailed September 24, 2014.

As grounds in support of its opposition, Opposer asserts as follows:

1. This Amended Notice of Opposition is based on Opposer’s trademark KODAK.
2. Opposer is and has at all relevant times been engaged in the business of manufacturing and selling photographic, imaging, and printing equipment, including digital imaging equipment, and related goods and services.
3. Opposer has continuously used its world famous mark, KODAK, for photographic and imaging equipment and supplies and related goods and services, since at least December 1887, and first registered the KODAK mark on September 4, 1888.

4. Opposer is the current owner of numerous United States Trademark Registrations for the mark KODAK and for marks containing KODAK or the “KODA” prefix, including those listed in Exhibit A hereto (collectively, the “KODAK Marks”) showing current title and status of these registrations, all of which are valid, subsisting, unrevoked, and uncanceled. In addition, Opposer owns significant common law rights in the KODAK Marks, and has not abandoned those marks.

5. Opposer has actively, continuously, and consistently promoted its photographic and imaging equipment, including digital imaging equipment, photographic film and image processing equipment, motion picture film, commercial printing products and services, and related goods and services under the KODAK Marks, on both a nationwide and international basis, and has used the KODAK Marks since long prior to the filing date of the Application, or any other date of first use upon which Applicant can rely.

6. Opposer has used its KODAK mark on a wide variety of products, including products that utilize touch screens.

7. On September 9, 2013, Applicant Clint Miller filed the Application for the mark KodaTouch (the “Opposed Mark”) under Section 1(b), 15 U.S.C. § 1051(b), for the following goods in Class 9: “Touch pads; Touch panels; Touch screens; Touch sensors used for integration with touch enabled electronic devices and appliances; Touch sensor modules used for integration with touch enabled electronic devices and appliances.”

COUNT I – DILUTION

8. Opposer repeats and incorporates by reference the allegations in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

9. As a result of extensive use and advertising by Opposer, and the high quality of Opposer's goods and services, the KODAK mark has become well known and Opposer has built up valuable and substantial goodwill in the KODAK mark. The KODAK mark is closely and uniquely associated with Opposer and the goods and related services offered by Opposer, and has become a "famous mark" as defined in Section 43(c) of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(c).

10. The KODAK mark became famous, within the meaning of Section 43(c) of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(c), prior to the filing date of the Application or any other date on which Applicant can rely for actual or constructive use of the Opposed Mark.

11. The Opposed Mark is confusingly similar to the KODAK mark.

12. If Applicant is permitted to register the Opposed Mark, a likelihood of dilution of the famous KODAK mark by blurring and/or tarnishment is likely to occur.

13. The Opposed Mark so resembles the famous mark KODAK as to be likely, when applied to the goods set forth in the Application, to result in dilution of the distinctive quality of the KODAK mark within the meaning of Section 43(c) of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1125(c), to the detriment of Opposer.

14. Based on the foregoing, the registration of the Opposed Mark will cause injury and damage to Opposer.

COUNT II – LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION

15. Kodak repeats and incorporates by reference the allegations in the preceding paragraphs as though fully set forth herein.

16. The Opposed Mark is confusingly similar to the KODAK mark.

17. Upon information and belief, the goods listed in the Application are related to the various goods and services provided by or associated with Opposer under the KODAK mark.

18. Kodak has established prior rights, including registration and common law rights, in and to the KODAK mark long before the filing date of the Application or any other date on which Applicant can rely for actual or constructive use of the Opposed Mark.

19. Applicant's Mark so resembles the KODAK marks as to be likely, when applied to the goods set forth in the Application, to cause confusion, mistake, or deception among consumers as to the source of the goods within the meaning of Section 2(d) of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1052(d), all to the detriment of Opposer.

20. Based on the foregoing, the registration of the Opposed Mark will cause injury and damage to Kodak.

WHEREFORE, Opposer Eastman Kodak Company prays that the opposition be sustained and United States Trademark Application Serial No. 86/059001 be refused.

October 1, 2014

Respectfully submitted,
NIXON PEABODY LLP

/Gina M. McCreadie/

Kristen M. Walsh
1300 Clinton Square
Rochester, New York 14604
Telephone: (585) 263-1000
Facsimile: (585) 263-1600
kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

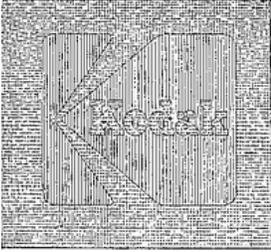
Gina M. McCreadie
100 Summer Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02110
Telephone: (617) 345-1000
Facsimile: (617) 345-1300
gmccreadie@nixonpeabody.com

Attorney for Opposer
Eastman Kodak Company

EXHIBIT A

I. United States Trademark Registrations

Mark	Reg. No.	Reg. Date	Goods/Services
KODAK	195218	02/17/1925	Photographic prints and enlargements
KODAK	387692	05/27/1941	Monthly magazines, periodicals containing news of photographic goods and products, monthly house organ, data books for photographic goods and materials, and photographic reference handbook
KODAK (Stylized): 	396694	07/28/1942	Carrying cases, and hand straps and neck straps for carrying photographic apparatus
KODAK (Stylized): 	396975	08/11/1942	Photographic chemicals – namely, selenium toner
KODAK (Stylized): 	399092	12/15/1942	Photographic films and photographic papers, in rolls, coils, sheets or packs, and with or without latent or developed images; photographic cameras; photographic lenses and attachments or adapters therefor; film holders or containers-namely, spools, film reels, magazines, cartridges, and film packs; photographic printers, and parts thereof and/or accessories therefor; film or reel cans
KODAK (Stylized); 	406762	04/25/1944	Albums, folders for photographs and the like, lens cleaning paper, pencils
KODAFIX (Stylized): 	559958	06/10/1952	Photographic fixing solution
KODAK	692796	02/09/1960	Sensitized photographic materials, and photographic and apparatus and equipment

Mark	Reg. No.	Reg. Date	Goods/Services
KODAK	763542	01/21/1964	Printed photofinishing and order envelopes, greeting cards
KODAK (and Design): 	928096	02/01/1972	Chemical products for use in industry, science, photography
KODAK (and Design): 	1314561	01/15/1985	Photographs and books pertaining to photography
KODAK	1320758	02/19/1985	Frames for photographic transparencies or photographic prints, file cabinets, file drawers, decorative mirrors, merchandising displays, shelves and equipment support bases
KODAK (and Design): 	2033737	01/28/1997	Chemical products for use in the manufacture of photographic chemicals, photographic and cinematographic film, unexposed film and sensitized film

Mark	Reg. No.	Reg. Date	Goods/Services
KODAK (and Design): 	2040245	02/25/1997	Apparatus and instruments for developing, processing and printing photographic, lithographic and graphic arts film; photographic cameras, projectors, enlargers, lenses, screens and filters; electronic flash and lighting apparatus for use in photography; computer hardware and software for entering, scanning, storing, retrieving, displaying, manipulating, transmitting, and printing images and data; photocopying apparatus and machines; and blank magnetic and optical data carriers in the form of blank discs, blank video tapes and blank video cassettes
KODAK	2709564	04/22/2003	Photographic chemicals, unexposed sensitized photographic film, unexposed cinematographic film, photosensitive paper
KODAK	3031743	12/20/2005	Ink, namely inkjet printer ink and inks used in the graphic arts industry and image/document reproduction and printing industry namely, dry inks, copying inks, printing inks, coatings, pigments and dispersion for the use in the graphic arts industry; pigmented inks; dye-based inks; cure inks; ultra-violet fluorescing inks; infrared inks; lightfast dye inks; filled inkjet cartridges
KODAK CHALLENGE (and Design): 	3735119	01/05/2010	Organizing and arranging sporting competitions to be held at various locations in which participants qualify for monetary prizes
KODAK	4041704	10/18/2011	Computer printers; ink jet printers; photo printers
KODAK	4547735	06/10/2014	Entertainment services, namely providing theatre and concert hall facilities for others

II. United States Trademark Applications

Mark	Application No.	Filing Date	Goods/Services
KODAK	86/104367	10/29/2013	Ophthalmic lenses; spectacle lenses, including plastic lenses, corrective lenses, progressive lenses, sunglass lenses, polarizing lenses, tinted lenses, light-sensitive lenses, photochromatic lenses, treated lenses, coated lenses, anti-reflective lenses, semi-finished lenses, spectacle lens blanks, semi-finished spectacle lens blanks; cases for all the aforesaid goods

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 15:42:26 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 71202800 **Application Filing Date:** Sep. 20, 1924
US Registration Number: 195218 **Registration Date:** Feb. 17, 1925
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Mar. 15, 2005

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (...) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND ENLARGEMENTS

International Class(es): 016

U.S Class(es): 038 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jul. 01, 1909

Use in Commerce: Jul. 01, 1909

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Owner Address: 343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: David C. Stimson

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
FL 13, BLDG 7, KO; MC = 00205
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0020
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Mar. 15, 2005	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Mar. 15, 2005	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Feb. 10, 2005	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Feb. 10, 2005	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Feb. 17, 1985	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	
Oct. 24, 1984	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Feb. 17, 2005

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION

Date in Location: Mar. 15, 2005

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 3 of 6**

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 4 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM
Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Organized:

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending **Status Date:** Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743

KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#) **Filing Date:** Feb 20, 2014
Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 03, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball
Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
 MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
 18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
 TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
 NIXON PEABODY LLP
 1300 CLINTON SQUARE
 ROCHESTER NY , 14604
 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561

KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: ip@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758

KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Registered Feb. 17, 1925.

Trade-Mark 195,218

Renewed February 17, 1945 to Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation of New Jersey.

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, OF ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.

ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1905.

Application filed September 20, 1924. Serial No. 202,800.

KODAK

STATEMENT.

To all whom it may concern:

Be it known that the Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New York, and located in the city of Rochester, county of Monroe, in said State, and doing business at 343 State Street, in the city of Rochester, State of New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND ENLARGEMENTS, in Class 38, Prints and publications.

This trademark has been continuously used in the business of said corporation since on or before July 1, 1909.

The trademark is applied by printing on an envelope in which the articles are delivered.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By FRANK W. LOVEJOY,
Vice President.

Registered Feb. 17, 1925.

Trade-Mark 195,218

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, OF ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.

ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1905.

Application filed September 20, 1924. Serial No. 202,800.

KODAK

STATEMENT.

To all whom it may concern:

Be it known that the Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New York, and located in the city of Rochester, county of Monroe, in said State, and doing business at 343 State Street, in the city of Rochester, State of New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTS AND ENLARGEMENTS, in Class 38, Prints and publications.

This trademark has been continuously used in the business of said corporation since on or before July 1, 1909.

The trademark is applied by printing on an envelope in which the articles are delivered.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By FRANK W. LOVEJOY,
Vice President.

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 0195218 SERIAL NO: 71/202800 MAILING DATE: 03/15/2005
REGISTRATION DATE: 02/17/1925
MARK: KODAK
REGISTRATION OWNER: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

David C. Stimson
Eastman Kodak Company
Floor 13, Bldg. 7, KO; MC = 00205
343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-00205

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
038.

AHMED, DEBORAH Y
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
(703)308-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**

ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON **Docket Number:** KODAK 387692
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-6732 **Fax:** 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Prosecution History**

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
May 25, 2011	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	70132
May 25, 2011	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
May 18, 2011	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
May 06, 2011	TEAS CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED	
Sep. 29, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Sep. 06, 2001	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Sep. 06, 2001	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
May 15, 2001	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
May 27, 1981	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: May 27, 2011

TM Staff and Location Information**TM Staff Information - None****File Location**

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: May 25, 2011

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information**Summary**

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company, The

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 2 of 6**

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 3 of 6**

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR
DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)

Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint

Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092

KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#) **Filing Date:** Feb 20, 2014
Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 03, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball
Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Serial	Registration
--------	--------------

Mark	Application Status	Number	Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#) Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010
Status: Terminated Status Date: Nov 09, 2010
Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC
Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com ; prenie@williamsmullen.com ; tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
 NIXON PEABODY LLP
 1300 CLINTON SQUARE
 ROCHESTER NY , 14604
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Registered May 27, 1941

Trade-Mark 387,692

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

The Eastman Kodak Company, Jersey City, N. J.,
and Rochester, N. Y.

Act of February 20, 1905

Application November 26, 1940, Serial No. 438,237

KODAK

STATEMENT

To the Commissioner of Patents:

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having its office at Jersey City, New Jersey, and its principal place of business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for MONTHLY MAGAZINES, PERIODICALS CONTAINING NEWS OF PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS AND PRODUCTS, MONTHLY HOUSE ORGAN, DATA BOOKS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS AND MATERIALS, AND PHOTOGRAPHIC REFERENCE HANDBOOK, in Class 38, Prints and publications, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used by applicant upon the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office in accordance with the act of February 20, 1905, as amended. The trade-mark has been continuously used and applied to said goods in applicant's business since December 1899, on monthly magazines; since January 1915, on periodicals containing news of photographic goods and products; since June 1920, on a monthly house organ; since July 5, 1939, on data books for photographic goods and materials; and since November 15, 1940, on a photographic reference handbook. The trade-mark is applied or affixed to the goods

in the title of each publication and/or by being printed on the cover of each copy of each publication.

Applicant is the owner of Trade-Mark 152,025 registered February 14, 1922; Trade-Mark 198,521 registered May 19, 1925; and Trade-Mark 341,130 registered December 1, 1936; said Trade-Marks 152,025 and 198,521 being issued to the Eastman Kodak Company of New York and together with trade-mark application Serial No. 380,557, which resulted in Trade-Mark 341,130, being duly assigned by said Eastman Kodak Company of New York to the applicant by an assignment dated September 8, 1936, and recorded in the United States Patent Office at liber A-168, page 117, on September 9, 1936.

The undersigned hereby appoints Newton M. Perrins and George A. Gillette, Jr., whose postal address is 343 State Street, city of Rochester, State of New York, its attorneys, to prosecute this application for registration, with full powers of substitution and revocation, and to make alterations and amendments therein, to receive the certificate, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By THOMAS J. HARGRAVE,
Vice-President.

Side - 1



**NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF §8
DECLARATION AND §9 RENEWAL
MAILING DATE: May 25, 2011**

The declaration and renewal application filed in connection with the registration identified below meets the requirements of Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §§1058 and 1059. The declaration is accepted and renewal is granted. The registration remains in force.

For further information about this notice, visit our website at: <http://www.uspto.gov>. To review information regarding the referenced registration, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>.

REG NUMBER: 0387692
MARK: KODAK
OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company, The

Side - 2

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
COMMISSIONER FOR TRADEMARKS
P.O. BOX 1451
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1451

FIRST-CLASS
MAIL
U.S POSTAGE
PAID

DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 15:53:14 EDT

Mark: KODAK



US Serial Number: 71451802 Application Filing Date: Mar. 21, 1942
US Registration Number: 396694 Registration Date: Jul. 28, 1942
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Jun. 21, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Carrying Cases, and Hand Straps and Neck Straps for Carrying Photographic Apparatus

International Class(es): 018

U.S Class(es): 003 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1887

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1887

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 STATE STREET
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Docket Number: Sect. 8&9 -

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-6732

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes

Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Jun. 21, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Jun. 21, 2012	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	76533
Jun. 21, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	76533
Jun. 21, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76533
Jun. 13, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 07, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Apr. 04, 2002	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Apr. 04, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jan. 29, 2002	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jul. 28, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	
Jul. 28, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jul. 28, 2012

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Jun. 21, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company, The

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)

Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint

Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561

KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762

KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218

KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Registered July 28, 1942

Trade-Mark 396,694

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

Eastman Kodak Company, Jersey City, N. J., and
Rochester, N. Y.

Act of February 20, 1905

Application March 21, 1942, Serial No. 451,802

Kodak

STATEMENT

To the Commissioner of Patents:

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having its office at Jersey City, N. J., and its principal place of business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for CARRYING CASES, AND HAND STRAPS AND NECK STRAPS FOR CARRYING PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS, in Class 3, Baggage, animal equipments, portfolios, and pocketbooks, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used by applicant upon the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office in accordance with the act of February 20, 1905, as amended. The trade-mark has been continuously used and applied to said goods in applicant's business since December 1887 on carrying cases, since November 12, 1935, on hand

straps, and since November 6, 1936, on neck straps for carrying apparatus. The trade-mark is applied or affixed to the goods, or to the packages or receptacles containing the same, by placing thereon a metal plate on which the trade-mark is shown or by printing the trade-mark directly thereon.

The undersigned hereby appoints Newton M. Perrins and George A. Gillette, Jr., whose postal address is 343 State Street, city of Rochester, State of New York, its attorneys, to prosecute this application for registration, with full powers of substitution and revocation, and to make alterations and amendments therein, to receive the certificate, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By THOMAS J. HARGRAVE,
President.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Thursday, June 21, 2012 11:01 PM
To: david.stimson@kodak.com
Subject: Trademark RN 0396694: Official Notice of Acceptance and Renewal under Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act

Serial Number: 71451802
Registration Number: 0396694
Registration Date: Jul 28, 1942
Mark: KODAK(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
Owner: Eastman Kodak Company

Jun 21, 2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
003

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.**

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=71451802>.

NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 15:57:14 EDT

Mark: KODAK

US Serial Number: 71451804 Application Filing Date: Mar. 21, 1942
US Registration Number: 396975 Registration Date: Aug. 11, 1942
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Aug. 16, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: [Organic Chemicals-Namely, Acetals, Acid Anhydrides, Alcohols Except Potable Ethyl Alcohol, Aldehydes, Alkaloids, Amides, Amines or Nitrogen Bases, Amino Acids, Azo Compounds, Carbohydrates, Carboxylic Acids, Carboxylic Acid Halides, Dyes, Esters, Ethers, Halogenated Hydrocarbons, Halohydrins, Heterocyclic Compounds, Hydrazines, Hydrocarbons, Ketenes, Ketones, Mercaptans, Metal Alkyls, Naphthols, Nitriles, Nitro and Nitroso Compounds, Ortho-Esters, Oximes, Phenols, Proteins, Purines, Quaternary Ammonium Compounds, Quinones, Sulfides, Sulfones, Sulfonic Acids, and Sulfonic Acid Halides; for Inorganic Chemicals-Namely, Ammonia, Ammonium Bromide, Ammonium Chloride, Chromic Acid, Ferrous Sulfate, Iron Chloride, Potassium Chloride, Sodium Bicarbonate, Sodium Bichromate, Sodium Chloride, Sodium Hydrosulfite, Sodium Hydroxide, Sodium Nitrate, Sodium Silicate, Sodium Metaphosphate, Vanadium Chloride, Boric Acid, Hydrochloric Acid, Nitric Acid, Sulphuric Acid, Ammonium Alum, Potassium Alum, Potassium Chrome Alum, Aluminum Sulfate, Ammonium Bichromate, Ammonium Carbonate, Ammonium Persulfate, Borax, Copper Sulfate, Gold Chloride, Iodine, Iron and Ammonium Sulfate, Magnesium, Potassium Bichromate, Potassium Bromide, Potassium Carbonate, Potassium Ferricyanide, Potassium Iodide, Potassium Metabisulfite, Potassium Permanganate, Silver Nitrate, Sodium Bisulfite, Sodium Carbonate, Sodium Hydroxide, Sodium Phosphate, Sodium Sulfate, Sodium Sulfide, Sodium Sulfite, Sodium Thiosulfate, Trisodium Phosphate, Uranium Nitrate; and for] Photographic Chemicals-Namely, [Liquid Hardener, Rubber Solution, Sepia Toner, Acid Rinse Bath with Indicator, Farmer's Reducer, Water Spot Preventative,] Selenium Toner, [Desensitizer, and Blue Toner]

International Class(es): 001, 002, 003, 004, 005

U.S Class(es): 006 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1887

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1887

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company, The
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record**Attorney Name:** DAVID C. STIMSON**Correspondent****Correspondent Name/Address:** DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Prosecution History**

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Aug. 16, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - MAILED	
Aug. 16, 2012	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	76533
Aug. 16, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	76533
Aug. 15, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76533
Aug. 01, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 06, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Oct. 08, 2002	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Oct. 08, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jul. 16, 2002	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jul. 16, 2002	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Aug. 11, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	
Aug. 11, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information**Affidavit of Continued Use:** Section 8 - Accepted**Renewal Date:** Aug. 11, 2012**TM Staff and Location Information****TM Staff Information - None****File Location****Current Location:** GENERIC WEB UPDATE**Date in Location:** Aug. 16, 2012**Assignment Abstract Of Title Information****Summary****Total Assignments:** 6**Registrant:** Eastman Kodak Company, The**Assignment 1 of 6****Conveyance:** SECURITY AGREEMENT**Reel/Frame:** [4720/0365](#)**Pages:** 15**Date Recorded:** Feb. 21, 2012**Supporting Documents:** [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)**Assignor****Name:** [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)**Execution Date:** Feb. 15, 2012**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY**Name:** [PAKON, INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Feb. 15, 2012**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA**Assignee**

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Organized:

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 6 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com,kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762

KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
------	--------------------	---------------	---------------------

KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Registered Aug. 11, 1942

Trade-Mark 396,975

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

Eastman Kodak Company, Jersey City, N. J., and
Rochester, N. Y.

Act of February 20, 1905

Application March 21, 1942, Serial No. 451,804

Kodak

STATEMENT

To the Commissioner of Patents:

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having its office at Jersey City, N. J., and its principal place of business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for ORGANIC CHEMICALS—NAME-
LY, ACETALS, ACID ANHYDRIDES, ALCOHOLS EXCEPT POTABLE ETHYL ALCOHOL, ALDEHYDES, ALKALOIDS, AMIDES, AMINES OR NITROGEN BASES, AMINO ACIDS, AZO COMPOUNDS, CARBOHYDRATES, CARBOXYLIC ACIDS, CARBOXYLIC ACID HALIDES, DYES, ESTERS, ETHERS, HALOGENATED HYDROCARBONS, HALOHYDRINS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, HYDRAZINES, HYDROCARBONS, KETENES, KETONES, MERCAPTANS, METAL ALKYLs, NAPHTHOLS, NITRILES, NITRO AND NITROSO COMPOUNDS, ORTHO-ESTERS, OXIMES, PHENOLS, PROTEINS, PURINES, QUATERNARY AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS, QUINONES, SULFIDES, SULFONES, SULFONIC ACIDS, AND SULFONIC ACID HALIDES; FOR INORGANIC CHEMICALS—NAME-
LY, AMMONIA, AMMONIUM BROMIDE, AMMONIUM CHLORIDE, CHROMIC ACID, FERROUS SULFATE, IRON CHLORIDE, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE, SODIUM BICHROMATE, SODIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM HYDROSULFITE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SODIUM NITRATE, SODIUM SILICATE, SODIUM METAPHOSPHATE, VANADIUM CHLORIDE, BORIC ACID, HYDROCHLORIC ACID, NITRIC ACID, SULPHURIC ACID, AMMONIUM ALUM, POTASSIUM ALUM, POTASSIUM CHROME ALUM, ALUMINUM SULFATE, AMMONIUM BICHROMATE, AMMONIUM CARBONATE, AMMONIUM PERSULFATE, BORAX, COPPER SULFATE, GOLD CHLORIDE, IODINE, IRON AND AMMONIUM SULFATE, MAGNESIUM, POTASSIUM BICHROMATE, POTASSIUM BROMIDE, POTASSIUM CARBONATE, POTASSIUM FERRICYANIDE, POTASSIUM IODIDE, POTASSIUM METABISULFITE, POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE, SILVER NITRATE, SODIUM BISULFITE, SODIUM CARBONATE, SODIUM HYDROXIDE, SODIUM PHOSPHATE, SODIUM SULFATE, SODIUM

SULFIDE, SODIUM SULFITE, SODIUM THIOSULFATE, TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE, URANIUM NITRATE; AND FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS—NAME-
LY, LIQUID HARDENER, RUBBER SOLUTION, SEPIA TONER, ACID RINSE BATH WITH INDICATOR, FARMER'S REDUCER, WATER SPOT PREVENTATIVE, SELENIUM TONER, DESENSITIZER, AND BLUE TONER, in Class 6, Chemicals, medicines, and pharmaceutical preparations, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used by applicant upon the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office in accordance with the act of February 20, 1905, as amended. The trade-mark has been continuously used upon photographic chemicals by applicant and its predecessor since December 1887; and has been continuously used by applicant upon organic chemicals since May 18, 1938; on inorganic chemicals for photographic and technical purposes since August 10, 1939; and since March 17, 1939, on liquid hardener; since January 22, 1940, on rubber solution; since July 1, 1940, on sepia toner; since November 7, 1940, on acid rinse bath with indicator; since February 1, 1941, on Farmer's reducer; since April 1, 1941, on water spot preventative; since August 28, 1941, on selenium toner; since November 19, 1941, on desensitizer; and since December 24, 1941, on blue toner. Applicant is the owner of Trade-Marks Nos. 369,281 and 378,516, registered, respectively, on July 18, 1939, and June 11, 1940. The trade-mark is applied or affixed to the goods, or to the packages or receptacles containing the same, by placing thereon a printed label on which the trade-mark is shown.

The undersigned hereby appoints Newton M. Perrins and George A. Gillette, Jr., whose postal address is 343 State Street, city of Rochester, State of New York, its attorneys to prosecute this application for registration, with full powers of substitution and revocation, and to make alterations and amendments therein, to receive the certificate, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By THOMAS J. HARGRAVE,
President.

Side - 1



**NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF §8
DECLARATION AND §9 RENEWAL
MAILING DATE: Aug 16, 2012**

The declaration and renewal application filed in connection with the registration identified below meets the requirements of Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §§1058 and 1059. The declaration is accepted and renewal is granted. The registration remains in force.

For further information about this notice, visit our website at: <http://www.uspto.gov>. To review information regarding the referenced registration, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>.

REG NUMBER: 0396975
MARK: KODAK(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company, The

Side - 2

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
COMMISSIONER FOR TRADEMARKS
P.O. BOX 1451
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1451

FIRST-CLASS
MAIL
U.S POSTAGE
PAID

DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-0205

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 15:58:42 EDT

Mark: KODAK

US Serial Number: 71451815

Application Filing Date: Mar. 21, 1942

US Registration Number: 399092

Registration Date: Dec. 15, 1942

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Jan. 04, 2013

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM

Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0079926, 0085423, 0391806

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Photographic Films and Photographic Papers, in Rolls, Coils, Sheets or Packs, and With or Without Latent or Developed Images; Photographic Cameras; Photographic Lenses and Attachments or Adapters Therefor; [Photographic Screens or Filters; Photographic Shutters] [and Shutter Attachments;] [Photographic Plates and Plate Holders and Slides Therefor;] [Photographic Darkroom Outfits for Photographic Developing and Printing;] [Photographic SafeliGHT Screens and Darkroom Lamps; Photographic Print Rollers; Photographic Mounting Presses and Mounting Tissue;] [Photographic Trimming Boards;] Film Holders or Containers-Namely, Spools, Film Reels, Magazines, Cartridges, and Film Packs; [Photographic Fluid Treating Apparatus-Namely, Developing or Fixing Tanks, Trays or Boxes; Photographic Mounts; Photographic Film or Print Holding Clips;] [Photographic Tripods and Tripod Adapters;] [Photographic Enlargers, and Parts Thereof, and/OR Accessories Therefor;] [Accessory Backs For Cameras;] Photographic Printers, AND Parts Thereof and/or Accessories Therefor; [Sheet Film Developing Hangers;] [FILM Sheaths; Printing Frames;] [Photographic Print or Film Washing Apparatus;] [FILM Pack Adapters and Slides Therefor;] [MOTION Picture Titlers, and Parts Thereof AND Blanks and Masks Therefor; Camera MASKS;] [Sample Record Outfits;] [Finders FOR Photographic Apparatus or Cameras; RANGE Finders and Adapters Therefor;] [Enlargement Exposure Calculators;] [Combination Lens Attachments-Namely, Adapter RINGS, Retaining Rings, Step-Up Rings AND LENS Hoods; Viewing Attachments for SCREENS OR Filters;] [Photographic Negative SPOTTING Panels;] [Exposure Guides; THEROMETERS;] [Cable Releases;] [Filter Guides; DEVELOPING Guides;] [Projection Print SCALES;] [Distance Measuring Outfits Consisting OF CORD and Cards Attached Thereto; RUBBER Finger Sheaths for Photographic USE] [LANTERN Slide Kits, Material FOR MAKING LANTERN Slides-Namely, Masks, GLASS AND BINDING; Paper Holders or Boards; FILM CLEANING Outfits; Printing Masks AND MASK CHARTS;] [Tips for Tripod Legs; CLIPS FOR FILM Rolls;] [Stirring Rods AND PRINT PADDLES;] Film or Reel Cans; [FILM SPLICING Outfits;] [Hydrometers; Camera BULBS; FILTER TEST CHARTS; LIGHT BAFFLE FRAMES;] [FOCUSING CLOTHS OF CLOTH OR RUBBERIZED FABRIC;] [TUMBLER GRADUATES FOR LIQUID;] [WEIGHINGSCALES; FILM AND PLATE DRYING RACKS;] [DESITY GUIDES] [FILM LOAD INDICATORS; X-RAYINTENSIFYING SCREENS] [PHOTOGRAPHIC STEP g Screens; Photographic Step Tablets;] [and Print Embossers]

International Class(es): 001, 009, 010

U.S Class(es): 026 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1887

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1887

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company, The
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-6732
Fax: 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Jan. 04, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Jan. 04, 2013	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	75461
Jan. 04, 2013	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	75461
Jan. 02, 2013	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	75461
Dec. 10, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 14, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Oct. 08, 2002	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Oct. 08, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jul. 16, 2002	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jul. 16, 2002	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Dec. 15, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	
Jun. 14, 1983	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	
Dec. 15, 1982	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Dec. 15, 2012

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Jan. 04, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)**Assignor**Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

AssigneeName: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013**Correspondent**

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Assignment 2 of 6**

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)**Assignor**Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

AssigneeName: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402**Correspondent**

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Assignment 3 of 6**

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)**Assignor**Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR
DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: KODAK REALTY, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)
Status: Pending
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE
Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: ip@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Registered Dec. 15, 1942

Trade-Mark 399,092

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

Eastman Kodak Company, Jersey City, N. J., and
Rochester, N. Y.

Act of February 20, 1905

Application March 21, 1942, Serial No. 451,815

Kodak

STATEMENT

To the Commissioner of Patents:

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having its office at Jersey City, N. J., and its principal place of business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for PHOTOGRAPHIC FILMS AND PHOTOGRAPHIC PAPERS, IN ROLLS, COILS, SHEETS OR PACKS, AND WITH OR WITHOUT LATENT OR DEVELOPED IMAGES; PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC LENSES AND ATTACHMENTS OR ADAPTERS THEREFOR; PHOTOGRAPHIC SCREENS OR FILTERS; PHOTOGRAPHIC SHUTTERS AND SHUTTER ATTACHMENTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES AND PLATE HOLDERS AND SLIDES THEREFOR; PHOTOGRAPHIC DARKROOM OUTFITS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC DEVELOPING AND PRINTING; PHOTOGRAPHIC SAFE-LIGHT SCREENS AND DARKROOM LAMPS; PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINT ROLLERS; PHOTOGRAPHIC MOUNTING PRESSES AND MOUNTING TISSUE; PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIMMING BOARDS; FILM HOLDERS OR CONTAINERS, NAMELY SPOOLS, FILM REELS, MAGAZINES, CARTRIDGES, AND FILM PACKS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLUID TREATING APPARATUS NAMELY DEVELOPING OR FIXING TANKS, TRAYS OR BOXES; PHOTOGRAPHIC MOUNTS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM OR PRINT HOLDING CLIPS; PHOTOGRAPHIC TRIPODS AND TRIPOD ADAPTERS; PHOTOGRAPHIC ENLARGERS, AND PARTS THEREOF, AND/OR ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; ACCESSORY BACKS FOR CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINTERS, AND PARTS THEREOF AND/OR ACCESSORIES THEREFOR; SHEET FILM DEVELOPING HANGERS; FILM SHEATHS; PRINTING FRAMES; PHOTOGRAPHIC PRINT OR FILM WASHING APPARATUS; FILM PACK ADAPTERS AND SLIDES THEREFOR; MOTION PICTURE TITLERS, AND PARTS THEREOF AND BLANKS AND MASKS THEREFOR; CAMERA MASKS; SAMPLE RECORD OUTFITS; FINDERS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC APPARATUS OR CAMERAS; RANGE FINDERS AND ADAPTERS THERE-

FOR; ENLARGEMENT EXPOSURE CALCULATORS; COMBINATION LENS ATTACHMENTS NAMELY ADAPTER RINGS, RETAINING RINGS, STEP-UP RINGS AND LENS HOODS; VIEWING ATTACHMENTS FOR SCREENS OR FILTERS; PHOTOGRAPHIC NEGATIVE SPOTTING PANELS; EXPOSURE GUIDES; THERMOMETERS; CABLE RELEASES; FILTER GUIDES; DEVELOPING GUIDES; PROJECTION PRINT SCALES; DISTANCE MEASURING OUTFITS CONSISTING OF CORD AND CARDS ATTACHED THERETO; RUBBER FINGER SHEATHS FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC USE; LANTERN SLIDE KITS, MATERIAL FOR MAKING LANTERN SLIDES, NAMELY MASKS, GLASS AND BINDING; PAPER HOLDERS OR BOARDS; FILM CLEANING OUTFITS; PRINTING MASKS AND MASK CHARTS; TIPS FOR TRIPOD LEGS; CLIPS FOR FILM ROLLS; STIRRING RODS AND PRINT PADDLES; FILM OR REEL CANS; FILM SPLICING OUTFITS; HYDROMETERS; CAMERA BULBS; FILTER TEST CHARTS; LIGHT BAFFLE FRAMES; FOCUSING CLOTHS OF CLOTH OR RUBBERIZED FABRIC; TUMBLER GRADUATES FOR LIQUIDS; WEIGHING SCALES; FILM AND PLATE DRYING RACKS; DENSITY GUIDES; FILM LOAD INDICATORS; X-RAY INTENSIFYING SCREENS; PHOTOGRAPHIC STEP TABLETS; AND PRINT EMBOSSERS, in Class 26, Measuring and scientific appliances, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used by applicant upon the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office in accordance with the act of February 20, 1905, as amended. The trade-mark has been continuously used and applied to said goods in commerce by applicant and by applicant's predecessors in business, namely, The Eastman Company, Eastman Dry Plate and Film Company, Eastman Dry Plate Company and the Eastman Kodak Company of New York, from whom title was derived and said mark has been so used since December, 1887, except as follows: since January, 1904, on photographic enlargers and parts thereof, and/or accessories therefor, since January, 1909, on accessory backs for cameras, since April, 1915, on pho-

tographic printers, and parts thereof and/or accessories therefor, since May, 1922, on sheet film developing hangers and film sheaths, since March, 1923, on printing frames, since January, 1925, on photographic print or film washing apparatus, since January, 1928, on film pack adapters and slides therefor, since July 21, 1931, on motion picture titlers, parts thereof and blanks and masks therefor, since December 4, 1933, on camera masks, since April, 1934, on sample record outfits, since July 10, 1935, on finders for photographic apparatus or cameras and range finders and adapters therefor, since November 20, 1936, on enlargement exposure calculators, since June 7, 1937, on combination lens attachments namely adapter rings, retaining rings, step-up rings and lens hoods, since August 2, 1937, on viewing attachments for screens or filters, since December 28, 1937, on photographic negative spotting panels, since April 27, 1938, on exposure guides, since August 17, 1938, on thermometers, since November 15, 1938, on cable releases, since December 5, 1938, on filter guides, since May 18, 1939, on developing guides, since January 13, 1940, on projection print scales, since September 2, 1940, on distance measuring outfits consisting of cord and cards attached thereto, since October 25, 1940, on rubber finger sheaths for photographic use, since November 14, 1940, on lantern slide kits, material for making lantern slides, namely masks, glass and binding, since January 16, 1941, on paper holders or boards, since March 10, 1941, on film cleaning outfits, since March 11, 1941, on printing masks and mask charts, since March 24, 1941, on tips for tripod legs, since April 4, 1941, for clips for film rolls, since June 17, 1941, on stirring rods and print paddles, since June 27, 1941, on film or reel cans, since July 18, 1941,

on film splicing outfits, since August 26, 1941, on hydrometers, since September 8, 1941, on camera bulbs, since October 10, 1941, on filter test charts, since November 11, 1941, on light baffle frames, since November 21, 1941, on focusing cloths of cloth or rubberized fabric, since December 1, 1941, on tumbler graduates for liquids, since December 1, 1941, on weighing scales, since December 1, 1941, on film and plate drying racks, since December 2, 1941, on density guides, since December 3, 1941, on film load indicators, since December 29, 1941, on X-ray intensifying screens, since January 28, 1942, on photographic step tablets and since February 24, 1942, on print embossers. Applicant is the owner of registrations No. 85,423, registered February 20, 1912, and subsequently renewed; No. 379,926 registered July 30, 1940; and No. 391,806, registered November 25, 1941.

The trade-mark is applied or affixed to the goods and/or to the packages or receptacles containing the same, as by placing upon the goods and/or their containers a printed label or etched plate, or by enclosing the goods in a carton on which the trade-mark is shown, or by embossing, or engraving the trade-mark directly upon the goods.

The undersigned hereby appoints Newton M. Perrins and George A. Gillette, Jr., whose postal address is 343 State Street, city of Rochester, State of New York, its attorneys, to prosecute this application for registration, with full powers of substitution and revocation, and to make alterations and amendments therein, to receive the certificate, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By THOMAS J. HARGRAVE,
President.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Friday, January 4, 2013 11:00 PM
To: david.stimson@kodak.com
Subject: Trademark RN 0399092: Official Notice of Acceptance and Renewal under Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act

Serial Number: 71451815
Registration Number: 0399092
Registration Date: Dec 15, 1942
Mark: KODAK(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
Owner: Eastman Kodak Company, The

Jan 4, 2013

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
026

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.***

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=71451815>.

NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 15:59:59 EDT

Mark: KODAK



US Serial Number: 71463812 Application Filing Date: Oct. 01, 1943
US Registration Number: 406762 Registration Date: Apr. 25, 1944
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Apr. 18, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Albums, [Blotting Paper,] Folders for Photographs and the Like, [Lens Cleaning Paper,] [Folding Pocket Cases, Pocket Folders, Wax Paper, Photogravure Tissue,] [Pencils,] [Loose-Leaf Binders and Fillers Therefor]
International Class(es): 016, 026, 027 U.S Class(es): 037 - Primary Class
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: 1894 Use in Commerce: 1894

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Owner Address: 343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Peter Cody Docket Number: KODAK 406782
Attorney Primary Email Address: peter.cody@kodak.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Peter Cody
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST

ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-7757

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: peter.cody@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Apr. 18, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Apr. 18, 2014	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	69934
Apr. 18, 2014	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	69934
Apr. 16, 2014	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	69934
Apr. 16, 2014	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 07, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Jun. 17, 2004	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Jun. 17, 2004	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Apr. 22, 2004	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Apr. 22, 2004	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Apr. 25, 1984	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Apr. 25, 2014

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Apr. 18, 2014

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) **Pages:** 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES
Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) **Pages:** 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUC	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542

KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694

KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#) **Filing Date:** Sep 07, 2010
Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Nov 09, 2010
Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC
Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Registered Apr. 25, 1944 *

Trade-Mark 406,762

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

Eastman Kodak Company, Jersey City, N. J., and
Rochester, N. Y.

Act of February 20, 1905

Application October 1, 1943, Serial No. 463,812

Kodak

STATEMENT

To the Commissioner of Patents:

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having an office at Jersey City, N. J., and its principal place of business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and used the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for ALBUMS, BLOTTING PAPER, FOLDERS FOR PHOTOGRAPHS AND THE LIKE, LENS CLEANING PAPER, FOLDING POCKET CASES, POCKET FOLDERS, WAX PAPER, PHOTOGRAVURE TISSUE, PENCILS, LOOSE-LEAF BINDERS AND FILLERS THEREFOR, in Class 37, Paper and stationery, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used by applicant upon the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office in accordance with the act of February 20, 1905, as amended. The trade-mark has been continuously used and applied to said goods in applicant's business since 1894 on albums; since November 1925 on blotting paper; since September 1, 1939, on folders for photographs; since October 1, 1940, on lens cleaning paper; since August 15, 1941, on folding pocket

cases and pocket folders; since November 17, 1941, on wax paper; since December 11, 1941, on photo-gravure tissue; since June 1, 1943, on pencils and since September 22, 1943, on loose-leaf binders and fillers therefor. The trade-mark is applied or affixed to the goods, or to the packages or receptacles containing the same, by placing thereon a printed label on which the trade-mark is shown.

Applicant is the owner of Trade-Mark 227,766, registered May 17, 1927, Trade-Mark 390,030, registered September 2, 1941, and Trade-Mark 397,109, registered August 18, 1942.

The undersigned hereby appoints Newton M. Perrins and George A. Gillette, Jr., whose postal address is 343 State Street, city of Rochester, State of New York, its attorneys, to prosecute this application for registration, with full powers of substitution and revocation, and to make alterations and amendments therein, to receive the certificate, and to transact all business in the Patent Office connected therewith.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By MILTON K. ROBINSON,
Secretary.

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Friday, April 18, 2014 11:00 PM
To: peter.cody@kodak.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Acceptance and Renewal Sections 8 and 9: U.S. Trademark RN 0406762: KODAK (Stylized/Design): Docket/Reference No. KODAK 406782

Serial Number: 71463812
Registration Number: 0406762
Registration Date: Apr 25, 1944
Mark: KODAK (Stylized/Design)
Owner: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Apr 18, 2014

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
037

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.***

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=71463812>.

NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:01:29 EDT

Mark: KODAFIX

Kodafix

US Serial Number: 71616951
Application Filing Date: Jul. 26, 1951
US Registration Number: 559958
Registration Date: Jun. 10, 1952
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Apr. 26, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAFIX
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 5 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WITH WORD(S) /LETTER(S)/ NUMBER(S) INSTYLIZED FORM
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: PHOTOGRAPHIC FIXING SOLUTION
International Class(es): 001
U.S Class(es): 006 - Primary Class
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Jul. 05, 1951
Use in Commerce: Jul. 05, 1951

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, THE
Owner Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON
Docket Number: KODAFIX Sect
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-6732

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 26, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Apr. 26, 2012	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FOURTH RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	76533
Apr. 26, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	76533
Apr. 25, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	76533
Apr. 04, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 23, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Nov. 13, 2001	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Nov. 13, 2001	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Aug. 31, 2001	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Mar. 02, 1992	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Jan. 02, 1992	RESPONSE RECEIVED TO POST REG. ACTION	
Jan. 21, 1992	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Dec. 12, 1991	POST REGISTRATION ACTION MAILED - SEC. 9	
Oct. 28, 1991	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Jun. 10, 1972	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jun. 10, 2012

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Apr. 26, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, THE

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 2 of 6**

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 3 of 6**

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR
DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)

Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint

Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092

KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Serial	Registration
--------	--------------

Mark	Application Status	Number	Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Registered June 10, 1952

Registration No. 559,958

PRINCIPAL REGISTER
Trade-Mark

UNITED STATES PATENT OFFICE

Eastman Kodak Company, Flemington, N. J., and
Rochester, N. Y.

Act of 1946

Application July 26, 1951, Serial No. 616,951

Kodafix

STATEMENT

The Eastman Kodak Company, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey, having an office at Flemington, New Jersey, and doing business at 343 State Street, Rochester, New York, has adopted and is using the trade-mark shown in the accompanying drawing, for PHOTOGRAPHIC FIXING SOLUTION, in Class 6, Chemicals and chemical compositions, and presents herewith five specimens showing the trade-mark as actually used in connection with such goods, the trade-mark being

applied to the containers for the goods, and requests that the same be registered in the United States Patent Office on the Principal Register in accordance with the act of July 5, 1946.

The trade-mark was first used on July 5, 1951, and first used in commerce among the several States which may lawfully be regulated by Congress on July 5, 1951.

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY,
By MILTON K. ROBINSON,
Secretary.

COMM. OFF. SEC. 8 & 10

AUG 14 1957

Int. Cl.: 1

Prior U.S. Cl.: 6

United States Patent and Trademark Office

10 Year Renewal

Reg. No. 559,958

Registered June 10, 1952

Renewal Term Begins June 10, 1992

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER

Kodafix

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, THE
(NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

FOR: PHOTOGRAPHIC FIXING SO-
LUTION, IN CLASS 6 (INT. CL. 1).
FIRST USE 7-5-1951; IN COMMERCE
7-5-1951.

SER. NO. 71-616,951, FILED 7-26-1951.

*In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and caused the seal of The Patent and Trademark
Office to be affixed on Apr. 14, 1992.*

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Thursday, April 26, 2012 11:01 PM
To: david.stimson@kodak.com
Subject: Trademark RN 0559958: Official Notice of Acceptance and Renewal under Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act

Serial Number: 71616951
Registration Number: 0559958
Registration Date: Jun 10, 1952
Mark: KODAFIX(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
Owner: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY, THE

Apr 26, 2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
006

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.**

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=71616951>.
NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:02:48 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 72077910 Application Filing Date: Jul. 17, 1959
US Registration Number: 692796 Registration Date: Feb. 09, 1960
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Feb. 11, 2010

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 1 - TYPESET WORD(S) /LETTER(S) /NUMBER(S)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 0085423, 0399092 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *...* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: SENSITIZED PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS, AND PHOTOGRAPHIC AND [CINEMATOGRAPHIC] APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT

International Class(es): 001, 009, 010

U.S Class(es): 026 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Dec. 1887

Use in Commerce: Dec. 1887

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Owner Address: 343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C STIMSON Docket Number: KODAK 692796
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-6732

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 11, 2010	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68973
Feb. 11, 2010	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Feb. 10, 2010	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	68973
Feb. 09, 2010	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Oct. 23, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Nov. 17, 1999	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Nov. 17, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 GRANTED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Sep. 20, 1999	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Feb. 09, 1980	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Feb. 09, 2010

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Feb. 11, 2010

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent**Correspondent Name:** RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO**Correspondent Address:** 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Assignment 4 of 6****Conveyance:** INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)**Reel/Frame:** [5104/0001](#)**Pages:** 370**Date Recorded:** Sep. 05, 2013**Supporting Documents:** [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)**Assignor****Name:** [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY**Name:** [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE**Name:** [FPC INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA**Name:** [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK**Name:** [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK**Name:** [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE**Name:** [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK**Name:** [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK**Name:** [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE**Name:** [PAKON, INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA**Name:** [QUALEX INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE**Name:** [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK**Name:** [NPEC INC.](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** CORPORATION**State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA**Name:** [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY**State or Country Where Organized:** WYOMING**Name:** [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)**Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013**Legal Entity Type:** LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY**State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED KINGDOM
Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)

Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint

Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958

KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218

KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cls.: 1 and 9

Prior U.S. Cl.: 26

Reg. No. 692,796

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Feb. 9, 1960

10 Year Renewal

Renewal Term Begins Feb. 9, 2000

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**

KODAK

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW
JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 85,423,
399,092 AND OTHERS.

FOR: SENSITIZED PHOTOGRAPHIC
MATERIALS, AND PHOTOGRAPHIC
AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC APPARA-
TUS AND EQUIPMENT, IN CLASS 26
(INT. CLS. 1 AND 9).

FIRST USE 12-0-1887; IN COMMERCE
12-0-1887.

SER. NO. 72-077,910, FILED 7-17-1959.

*In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and caused the seal of The Patent and Trademark
Office to be affixed on Dec. 28, 1999.*

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

United States Patent Office

692,796
Registered Feb. 9, 1960

PRINCIPAL REGISTER Trademark

Ser. No. 77,910, filed July 17, 1959

KODAK

Eastman Kodak Company (New Jersey corporation)
343 State St.
Rochester 4, N.Y.

For: SENSITIZED PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIALS,
AND PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINEMATOGRAPHIC
APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT, in CLASS 26.
First use December 1887; in commerce December 1887.
Owner of Reg. Nos. 85,423, 399,092, and others.

Side - 1



**NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF §8
DECLARATION AND §9 RENEWAL
MAILING DATE: Feb 11, 2010**

The declaration and renewal application filed in connection with the registration identified below meets the requirements of Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §§1058 and 1059. The declaration is accepted and renewal is granted. The registration remains in force.

For further information about this notice, visit our website at: <http://www.uspto.gov>. To review information regarding the referenced registration, go to <http://tarr.uspto.gov>.

REG NUMBER: 0692796
MARK: KODAK
OWNER: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Side - 2

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
COMMISSIONER FOR TRADEMARKS
P.O. BOX 1451
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313-1451

FIRST-CLASS
MAIL
U.S POSTAGE
PAID

DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Peter C. Cody **Docket Number:** KODAK
Attorney Primary Email Address: peter.cody@kodak.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Peter C. Cody
Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-4438 **Fax:** 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: peter.cody@kodak.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Prosecution History**

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 14, 2014	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Aug. 14, 2014	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jan. 15, 2014	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Jan. 15, 2014	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68502
Jan. 15, 2014	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	68502
Jan. 14, 2014	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	68502
Jan. 14, 2014	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Nov. 05, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Feb. 26, 2004	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Feb. 26, 2004	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Dec. 29, 2003	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Dec. 29, 2003	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Jan. 21, 1984	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 20 YRS)	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jan. 21, 2014

TM Staff and Location Information**TM Staff Information - None****File Location**

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Jan. 15, 2014

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information**Summary**

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Organized:

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalth@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
------	--------------------	---------------	---------------------

KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP

1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks	Registration
------------------	--------------

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

United States Patent Office

763,542
Registered Jan. 21, 1964

PRINCIPAL REGISTER Trademark

Ser. No. 162,541, filed Feb. 12, 1963

KODAK

Eastman Kodak Company (New Jersey corporation)
343 State St.
Rochester 4, N.Y.

For: PRINTED PHOTOFINISHING AND ORDER
ENVELOPES, GREETING FOLDERS, AND GREET-
ING CARDS, in CLASS 38.

First use September 1939, on greeting folders; in com-
merce September 1939.

Owner of Reg. Nos. 195,218, 677,745 and others.

Commissioner for Trademarks
2900 Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-3514
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 0763542 SERIAL NO: 72/162541 MAILING DATE: 02/26/2004
REGISTRATION DATE: 01/21/1964
MARK: KODAK
REGISTRATION OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
FLOOR 13, BLDG. 7, KO, MC=00205
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER NY 14650-0205

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
038.

COPELAND, VICKY L
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
(703)308-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**

ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Wednesday, January 15, 2014 11:00 PM
To: timothy.lynch@kodak.com
Subject: Official USPTO Notice of Acceptance and Renewal Sections 8 and 9: U.S. Trademark RN 0763542: KODAK: Docket/Reference No. KODAK 763542

Serial Number: 72162541
Registration Number: 0763542
Registration Date: Jan 21, 1964
Mark: KODAK
Owner: Eastman Kodak Company

Jan 15, 2014

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
038

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

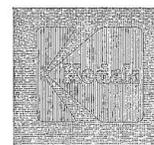
*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.**

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=72162541>.
NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:06:28 EDT

Mark: KODAK



US Serial Number: 72392581 Application Filing Date: May 20, 1971
US Registration Number: 928096 Registration Date: Feb. 01, 1972
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Mar. 01, 2012

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Lining and Stippling Statement: THE DRAWING IS LINED FOR THE COLORS YELLOW AND RED.
Design Search Code(s): 26.11.21 - Rectangles that are completely or partially shaded
26.15.13 - More than one polygon
26.15.21 - Polygons that are completely or partially shaded
27.03.01 - Geometric figures forming letters, numerals or punctuation

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0396975

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: CHEMICAL PRODUCTS FOR USE IN INDUSTRY, SCIENCE, PHOTOGRAPHY [, AGRICULTURE, AND HORTICULTURE]

International Class(es): 001, 002, 003, 004, 005

U.S Class(es): 006 - Primary Class

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Apr. 05, 1971

Use in Commerce: Apr. 05, 1971

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Owner Address: 343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com
Docket Number: KODAK CORP S
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-6732
Fax: 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Mar. 01, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Mar. 01, 2012	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (THIRD RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	67723
Mar. 01, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	67723
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	67723
Jan. 30, 2012	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Nov. 13, 2001	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (SECOND RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Nov. 13, 2001	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Aug. 31, 2001	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
May 04, 1992	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Mar. 12, 1992	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Feb. 18, 1992	REGISTERED - SEC. 9 FILED/CHECK RECORD FOR SEC. 8	
Sep. 19, 1977	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Feb. 01, 2012

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Mar. 01, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Organized:

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)

Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014

Status: Pending

Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint

Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUC	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE

ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
------	--------------------	---------------	---------------------

KODACHROME

Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision

[85949235](#)**Plaintiff(s)****Name:** Eastman Kodak Company**Correspondent Address:** KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES**Correspondent e-mail:** nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition**Proceeding Number:** [91196386](#)**Filing Date:** Sep 07, 2010**Status:** Terminated**Status Date:** Nov 09, 2010**Interlocutory Attorney:** CHERYL A BUTLER**Defendant****Name:** Kodiak, LLC**Correspondent Address:** THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC

222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

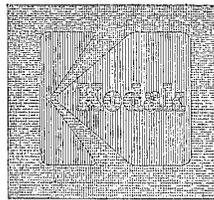
Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

PRINCIPAL REGISTER Trademark

Ser. No. 392,581, filed May 20, 1971



Eastman Kodak Company (New Jersey corporation)
343 State St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14650

For: CHEMICAL PRODUCTS FOR USE IN INDUSTRY, SCIENCE, PHOTOGRAPHY, AGRICULTURE, AND HORTICULTURE, in CLASS 6 (INT. CL. 1).

First use Apr. 5, 1971; in commerce Apr. 5, 1971.

The drawing is lined for the colors yellow and red.

Owner of Reg. No. 396,975.

A. G. DIETZ, Examiner

Int. Cl.: 1

Prior U.S. Cl.: 6

United States Patent and Trademark Office

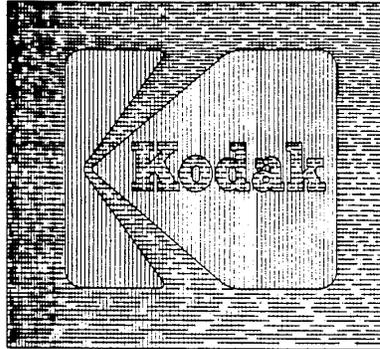
10 Year Renewal

Reg. No. 928,096

Registered Feb. 1, 1972

Renewal Term Begins Feb. 1, 1992

TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW
JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE ST.
ROCHESTER, NY 146500524

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NO. 396,975.
THE DRAWING IS LINED FOR THE
COLORS YELLOW AND RED.

FOR: CHEMICAL PRODUCTS FOR
USE IN INDUSTRY, SCIENCE, PHOTOG-
RAPHY, AGRICULTURE, AND HORTI-
CULTURE, IN CLASS 6 (INT. CL. 1).

FIRST USE 4-5-1971; IN COMMERCE
4-5-1971.

SER. NO. 72-392,581, FILED 5-20-1971.

*In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand
and caused the seal of The Patent and Trademark
Office to be affixed on Apr. 21, 1992.*

COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS AND TRADEMARKS

From: TMOOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Thursday, March 1, 2012 11:00 PM
To: david.stimson@kodak.com
Subject: Trademark RN 0928096: Official Notice of Acceptance and Renewal under Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act

Serial Number: 72392581
Registration Number: 0928096
Registration Date: Feb 1, 1972
Mark: KODAK(STYLIZED/DESIGN)
Owner: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Mar 1, 2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
006

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.***

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=72392581>.

NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:09:30 EDT

Mark: KODAK



US Serial Number: 73452772
Application Filing Date: Nov. 14, 1983
US Registration Number: 1314561
Registration Date: Jan. 15, 1985
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: Mar. 02, 2005
Publication Date: Jul. 10, 1984

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Design Search Code(s): 26.09.12 - Squares with bars, bands and lines
26.09.21 - Squares that are completely or partially shaded

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US 0926485, 0969666 and others
Registrations:

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Photographs and Books Pertaining to Photography
International Class(es): 016 - Primary Class
U.S Class(es): 038
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Dec. 1982
Use in Commerce: Apr. 1983

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 State St.
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C STIMSON

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
BLDG 7, FL 13, KO, MC=00205
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Mar. 02, 2005	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Mar. 02, 2005	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Jan. 06, 2005	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jan. 06, 2005	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Dec. 05, 1994	POST REGISTRATION ACTION CORRECTION	
Dec. 04, 1991	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Oct. 28, 1991	RESPONSE RECEIVED TO POST REG. ACTION	
May 02, 1991	POST REGISTRATION ACTION MAILED - SEC. 8 & 15	
Jan. 11, 1991	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Jan. 15, 1985	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 10, 1984	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
May 16, 1984	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Apr. 04, 1984	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 03, 1984	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Apr. 02, 1984	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	
Apr. 02, 1984	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	
Mar. 29, 1984	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jan. 15, 2005

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION

Date in Location: Mar. 02, 2005

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Organized:

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 6 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110	

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91217135	Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending	Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE	

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT PO BOX 156 GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH NIXON PEABODY LLP 1300 CLINTON SQUARE ROCHESTER NY , 14604 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)**Name:** Eastman Kodak Company**Correspondent Address:** KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES**Correspondent e-mail:** nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition**Proceeding Number:** [91196386](#)**Filing Date:** Sep 07, 2010**Status:** Terminated**Status Date:** Nov 09, 2010**Interlocutory Attorney:** CHERYL A BUTLER**Defendant****Name:** Kodiak, LLC**Correspondent Address:** THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cl.: 16

Prior U.S. Cl.: 38

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 1,314,561

Registered Jan. 15, 1985

TRADEMARK
Principal Register



Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company (New Jersey corporation)
343 State St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14650

For: PHOTOGRAPHS AND BOOKS PERTAINING TO PHOTOGRAPHY, in CLASS 16 (U.S. Cl. 38).

First use Dec. 1982; in commerce Apr. 1983.

Owner of U.S. Reg. Nos. 926,485, 969,666 and others.

Ser. No. 452,772, filed Nov. 14, 1983.

JOHN P. RYNKIEWICZ, Examining Attorney

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 1314561 SERIAL NO: 73/452772 MAILING DATE: 03/02/2005
REGISTRATION DATE: 01/15/1985
MARK: KODAK AND DESIGN
REGISTRATION OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
BLDG. 7, FLOOR 13, KO, MC=00205
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-0205

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
016.

WEST, JOYCE M
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
(703)308-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**

ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C STIMSON

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
FL 13, BLDG 7, KO, MC=00205
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Mar. 20, 2005	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	
Mar. 20, 2005	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Feb. 10, 2005	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Feb. 10, 2005	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Apr. 14, 1995	POST REGISTRATION ACTION MAILED - SEC. 9	
Jun. 26, 1991	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Feb. 15, 1991	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Feb. 19, 1985	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 11, 1984	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 26, 1984	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 02, 1984	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Sep. 28, 1984	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 28, 1984	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT MAILED	
Sep. 28, 1984	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT MAILED	
Sep. 26, 1984	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT MAILED	
Sep. 14, 1984	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Feb. 19, 2005

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION

Date in Location: Mar. 20, 2005

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Organized:

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: OppositionProceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cl.: 20

Prior U.S. Cl.: 32

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 1,320,758

Registered Feb. 19, 1985

TRADEMARK
Principal Register

KODAK

Eastman Kodak Company (New Jersey corporation)
343 State St.
Rochester, N.Y. 14650

For: FRAMES FOR PHOTOGRAPHIC
TRANSPARENCIES OR PHOTOGRAPHIC
PRINTS, FILE CABINETS, FILE DRAWERS,
DECORATIVE MIRRORS, HASSOCKS, MER-
CHANDISING DISPLAYS, SHELVES AND
EQUIPMENT SUPPORT BASES, in CLASS 20
(U.S. Cl. 32).

First use 1940; in commerce 1940.

Owner of U.S. Reg. Nos. 85,423, 406,626 and
others.

Ser. No. 475,162, filed Apr. 12, 1984.

SUSAN A. RICHARDS, Examining Attorney

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 1320758 SERIAL NO: 73/475162 MAILING DATE: 03/20/2005
REGISTRATION DATE: 02/19/1985
MARK: KODAK
REGISTRATION OWNER: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
FLOOR 13, BLDG. 7, KO, MC=00205
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-0205

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
020.

CONLEY, JOYCE MARIE
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
(703)308-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**

ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:14:17 EDT

Mark: K.KODAK



US Serial Number: 75052795

Application Filing Date: Feb. 01, 1996

US Registration Number: 2033737

Registration Date: Jan. 28, 1997

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: The registration has been renewed.

Status Date: Mar. 07, 2007

Publication Date: Nov. 05, 1996

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: K.KODAK

Standard Character Claim: No

Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)

Design Search Code(s): 26.15.02 - Plain single or multiple line polygons; Polygons (plain, single line)
26.15.21 - Polygons that are completely or partially shaded
26.17.12 - Angles (geometric); Chevrons
27.03.01 - Geometric figures forming letters, numerals or punctuation

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0926616, 0928096 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services.

- Brackets [.] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((.)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks "*" identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: chemical products for use in the manufacture of photographic chemicals; photographic and cinematographic film, unexposed film and sensitized film

International Class(es): 001 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 001, 005, 006, 010, 026, 046

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Apr. 05, 1971

Use in Commerce: Apr. 05, 1971

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where: NEW JERSEY

Organized:

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
KO MAIL CODE 00205
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Dec. 04, 2008	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Nov. 25, 2008	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Mar. 07, 2007	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	60234
Mar. 07, 2007	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
Mar. 01, 2007	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	60234
Jan. 05, 2007	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Jan. 05, 2007	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Dec. 28, 2006	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Feb. 21, 2003	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Dec. 09, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Dec. 09, 2002	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Jan. 28, 1997	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 05, 1996	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Oct. 04, 1996	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Aug. 04, 1996	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jul. 25, 1996	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Jul. 22, 1996	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73356
Jul. 11, 1996	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73356

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Jan. 28, 2007

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION

Date in Location: Mar. 07, 2007

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)
Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Pages: 15

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Pages: 14

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Pages: 16

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Organized:

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM
Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP

1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks		Serial	Registration
------------------	--	--------	--------------

Mark	Application Status	Number	Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
 WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
 222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
 VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
 NIXON PEABODY LLP
 1300 CLINTON SQUARE
 ROCHESTER NY , 14604
 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cl.: 1

Prior U.S. Cls.: 1, 5, 6, 10, 26 and 46

Reg. No. 2,033,737

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Jan. 28, 1997

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY
CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 146500205

FOR: CHEMICAL PRODUCTS FOR USE IN
THE MANUFACTURE OF PHOTOGRAPHIC
CHEMICALS, PHOTOGRAPHIC AND CINE-
MATOGRAPHIC FILM, UNEXPOSED FILM

AND SENSITIZED FILM, IN CLASS 1 (U.S.
CLS. 1, 5, 6, 10, 26 AND 46).

FIRST USE 4-5-1971; IN COMMERCE
4-5-1971.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 926,616, 928,096
AND OTHERS.

SER. NO. 75-052,795, FILED 2-1-1996.

ANNA CALDERON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 2033737 SERIAL NO: 75/052795 MAILING DATE: 03/07/2007
REGISTRATION DATE: 01/28/1997
MARK: K KODAK AND DESIGN
REGISTRATION OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

DAVID C STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET
KO MAIL CODE 00205
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
001.

HILL, CATHERINE R
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**
ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:15:58 EDT

Mark: KODAK



US Serial Number: 75052792
US Registration Number: 2040245
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: The registration has been renewed.
Status Date: May 14, 2007
Publication Date: Dec. 03, 1996

Application Filing Date: Feb. 01, 1996
Registration Date: Feb. 25, 1997

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Design Search Code(s): 26.15.21 - Polygons that are completely or partially shaded
26.17.12 - Chevrons; Angles (geometric)

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0926616, 1320758, 1334148 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: apparatus and instruments for developing, processing and printing photographic, lithographic and graphic arts film; photographic cameras, projectors, enlargers, lenses, screens and filters; electronic flash and lighting apparatus for use in photography; computer hardware and software for entering, scanning, storing, retrieving, displaying, manipulating, transmitting, and printing images and data; photocopying apparatus and machines; and blank magnetic and optical data carriers in the form of blank discs, blank video tapes and blank video cassettes

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Apr. 14, 1971

U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038
Use in Commerce: Apr. 14, 1971

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205

UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: DAVID C. STIMSON
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET, MAIL CODE 00205
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0205
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Dec. 06, 2008	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
May 14, 2007	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	60132
May 14, 2007	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	
May 14, 2007	ASSIGNED TO PARALEGAL	60132
Apr. 11, 2007	REGISTERED - COMBINED SECTION 8 (10-YR) & SEC. 9 FILED	
Apr. 11, 2007	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Dec. 20, 2006	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Mar. 06, 2003	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	
Dec. 16, 2002	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) & SEC. 15 FILED	
Dec. 16, 2002	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Feb. 25, 1997	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Dec. 03, 1996	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Nov. 01, 1996	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Aug. 16, 1996	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 07, 1996	NON-FINAL ACTION MAILED	
Jul. 22, 1996	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	73356

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted
Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted
Renewal Date: Feb. 25, 2007

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None File Location

Current Location: POST REGISTRATION

Date in Location: May 14, 2007

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR
DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: KODAK REALTY, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110	

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91217135	Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending	Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE	

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT PO BOX 156 GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	
	Plaintiff(s)		

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: ip@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cl.: 9

Prior U.S. Cls.: 21, 23, 26, 36 and 38

Reg. No. 2,040,245

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Feb. 25, 1997

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 146500205

FOR: APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS FOR DEVELOPING, PROCESSING AND PRINTING PHOTOGRAPHIC, LITHOGRAPHIC AND GRAPHIC ARTS FILM; PHOTOGRAPHIC CAMERAS, PROJECTORS, ENLARGERS, LENSES, SCREENS AND FILTERS; ELECTRONIC FLASH AND LIGHTING APPARATUS FOR USE IN PHOTOGRAPHY; COMPUTER HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR ENTERING, SCANNING, STORING, RETRIEVING, DISPLAYING, MANIPULATING, TRANSMIT-

TING, AND PRINTING IMAGES AND DATA; PHOTOCOPYING APPARATUS AND MACHINES; AND BLANK MAGNETIC AND OPTICAL DATA CARRIERS IN THE FORM OF BLANK DISCS, BLANK VIDEO TAPES AND BLANK VIDEO CASSETTES, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

FIRST USE 4-14-1971; IN COMMERCE 4-14-1971.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 926,616, 1,334,148 AND OTHERS.

SER. NO. 75-052,792, FILED 2-1-1996.

ANNA CALDERON, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Trademarks
P.O. Box 1451
Alexandria, VA 22313-1451
www.uspto.gov

REGISTRATION NO: 2040245 SERIAL NO: 75/052792 MAILING DATE: 05/14/2007
REGISTRATION DATE: 02/25/1997
MARK: KODAK AND DESIGN
REGISTRATION OWNER: Eastman Kodak Company

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE STREET, MAIL CODE 00205
ROCHESTER NY 14650-0205

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058(a)(3)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 8 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058.

ACCORDINGLY, THE SECTION 8 AFFIDAVIT IS ACCEPTED.

NOTICE OF RENEWAL

15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059(a)

THE COMBINED AFFIDAVIT AND RENEWAL APPLICATION FILED FOR THE ABOVE-IDENTIFIED REGISTRATION MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 9 OF THE TRADEMARK ACT, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059.

ACCORDINGLY, THE REGISTRATION IS RENEWED.

THE REGISTRATION WILL REMAIN IN FORCE FOR CLASS(ES):
009.

HARPER, BARBARA A
PARALEGAL SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

**PLEASE SEE THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS NOTICE FOR INFORMATION
CONCERNING REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING THIS REGISTRATION**

ORIGINAL

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING A FEDERAL TRADEMARK REGISTRATION

I) SECTION 8: AFFIDAVIT OF CONTINUED USE

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, except that the registration shall be canceled for failure to file an Affidavit of Continued Use under Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1058, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Section 8 Affidavit will result in the cancellation of the registration.

II) SECTION 9: APPLICATION FOR RENEWAL

The registration shall remain in force for 10 years, subject to the provisions of Section 8, except that the registration shall expire for failure to file an Application for Renewal under Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1059, at the end of each successive 10-year period following the date of registration.

Failure to file the Application for Renewal will result in the expiration of the registration.

NO FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS WILL BE SENT TO THE REGISTRANT BY THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT THE REGISTRANT CONTACT THE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE APPROXIMATELY ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Peter C. Cody
Attorney Primary Email Address: peter.cody@kodak.com
Docket Number: KODAK
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Peter C. Cody
Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-4438
Fax: 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: peter.cody@kodak.com
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 14, 2014	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Aug. 14, 2014	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 23, 2013	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 9 - E-MAILED	
Apr. 23, 2013	REGISTERED AND RENEWED (FIRST RENEWAL - 10 YRS)	68335
Apr. 23, 2013	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (10-YR) ACCEPTED/SEC. 9 GRANTED	68335
Apr. 22, 2013	TEAS SECTION 8 & 9 RECEIVED	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Jul. 17, 2009	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	68335
Jun. 26, 2009	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Mar. 17, 2008	CASE FILE IN TICRS	
Apr. 22, 2003	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jan. 28, 2003	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jan. 08, 2003	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Nov. 25, 2002	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 20, 2002	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76625

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

Renewal Date: Apr. 22, 2013

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: GENERIC WEB UPDATE

Date in Location: Apr. 23, 2013

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#) Pages: 14
Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS
Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#) Pages: 16
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
 345 STATE STREET
 ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
 345 STATE STREET
 ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
 SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
 NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 4 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Organized:

Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT	State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION	
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110	

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: 91217135	Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending	Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE	

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT PO BOX 156 GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156 UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCHE	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH NIXON PEABODY LLP 1300 CLINTON SQUARE ROCHESTER NY , 14604 UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)**Name:** Eastman Kodak Company**Correspondent Address:** KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES**Correspondent e-mail:** nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition**Proceeding Number:** [91196386](#)**Filing Date:** Sep 07, 2010**Status:** Terminated**Status Date:** Nov 09, 2010**Interlocutory Attorney:** CHERYL A BUTLER**Defendant****Name:** Kodiak, LLC**Correspondent Address:** THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: jp@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	
8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010	
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010	
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010	

Int. Cl.: 1

Prior U.S. Cls.: 1, 5, 6, 10, 26 and 46

Reg. No. 2,709,564

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Registered Apr. 22, 2003

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**

KODAK

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY
CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 146500205

FOR: PHOTOGRAPHIC CHEMICALS, UNEX-
POSED SENSITIZED PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM, UN-
EXPOSED CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILM,
PHOTOSENSITIVE PAPER, IN CLASS 1 (U.S. CLS.
1, 5, 6, 10, 26 AND 46).

FIRST USE 12-31-1887; IN COMMERCE 12-31-1887.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 195,218, 1,341,842 AND
OTHERS.

SER. NO. 78-145,225, FILED 7-18-2002.

MARIA-VICTORIA SUAREZ, EXAMINING ATTOR-
NEY

From: TMOfficialNotices@USPTO.GOV
Sent: Tuesday, April 23, 2013 11:01 PM
To: timothy.lynch@kodak.com
Subject: Trademark RN 2709564: Official Notice of Acceptance and Renewal under Sections 8 and 9 of the Trademark Act

Serial Number: 78145225
Registration Number: 2709564
Registration Date: Apr 22, 2003
Mark: KODAK
Owner: Eastman Kodak Company

Apr 23, 2013

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE UNDER SECTION 8

The declaration of use or excusable nonuse filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 8 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1058. **The Section 8 declaration is accepted.**

NOTICE OF REGISTRATION RENEWAL UNDER SECTION 9

The renewal application filed for the above-identified registration meets the requirements of Section 9 of the Trademark Act, 15 U.S.C. §1059. **The registration is renewed.**

The registration will remain in force for the class(es) listed below for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless canceled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a Federal Court.

Class(es):
001

TRADEMARK SPECIALIST
POST-REGISTRATION DIVISION
571-272-9500

REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING REGISTRATION IN SUCCESSIVE TEN-YEAR PERIODS

WARNING: Your registration will be canceled if you do not file the documents below during the specified time periods.

What and When to File: You must file a declaration of use (or excusable nonuse) **and** an application for renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date. See 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1059.

Grace Period Filings

The above documents will be considered as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

*****The USPTO WILL NOT SEND ANY FURTHER NOTICE OR REMINDER OF THESE REQUIREMENTS. THE**

REGISTRANT SHOULD CONTACT THE USPTO ONE YEAR BEFORE THE EXPIRATION OF THE TIME PERIODS SHOWN ABOVE TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE REQUIREMENTS AND FEES.***

To view this notice and other documents for this application on-line, go to <http://tdr.uspto.gov/search.action?sn=78145225>.
NOTE: This notice will only be available on-line the next business day after receipt of this e-mail.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:18:37 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 78457846

Application Filing Date: Jul. 28, 2004

US Registration Number: 3031743

Registration Date: Dec. 20, 2005

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: A Sections 8 and 15 combined declaration has been accepted and acknowledged.

Status Date: Feb. 08, 2012

Publication Date: Sep. 27, 2005

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Related Properties Information

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 0195218, 0399092, 0775200 and others

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *...* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Ink, namely, inkjet printer ink and inks used in the graphic arts industry and image/document reproduction and printing industry namely, dry inks, copying inks, printing inks, coatings, pigments and dispersion for the use in the graphic arts industry; [typographic inks;] pigmented inks; dye-based inks; cure inks; ultra-violet fluorescing inks; infrared inks; [backprinting inks]; lightfast dye inks; [dye, namely, dye used in the graphic arts industry and image/document reproduction and printing industry namely, ultra-violet dyes, paper dyes, thermal dyes, transparency dyes, filter dyes, filled dye ink cartridges,] filled inkjet cartridges

International Class(es): 002 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 006, 011, 016

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jun. 01, 1925

Use in Commerce: Jun. 01, 1925

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 146500205
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: David C. Stimson
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com
Docket Number: KODAK 303174
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: David C. Stimson
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 State Street
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-6732
Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com
Fax: 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 08, 2012	NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF SEC. 8 & 15 - E-MAILED	
Feb. 08, 2012	REGISTERED - SEC. 8 (6-YR) ACCEPTED & SEC. 15 ACK.	68335
Feb. 08, 2012	CASE ASSIGNED TO POST REGISTRATION PARALEGAL	68335
Dec. 19, 2011	TEAS SECTION 8 & 15 RECEIVED	
Dec. 20, 2005	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Sep. 27, 2005	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Sep. 07, 2005	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Jun. 13, 2005	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	78289
Jun. 10, 2005	ASSIGNED TO LIE	78289
Jun. 03, 2005	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 03, 2005	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Jun. 03, 2005	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	59500
May 12, 2005	FINAL REFUSAL E-MAILED	
May 12, 2005	FINAL REFUSAL WRITTEN	59500
Apr. 25, 2005	TEAS/EMAIL CORRESPONDENCE ENTERED	72589
Mar. 29, 2005	CORRESPONDENCE RECEIVED IN LAW OFFICE	72589
Mar. 29, 2005	TEAS RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION RECEIVED	
Mar. 04, 2005	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Mar. 04, 2005	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	59500
Mar. 03, 2005	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	59500
Aug. 05, 2004	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

Maintenance Filings or Post Registration Information

Affidavit of Continued Use: Section 8 - Accepted

Affidavit of Incontestability: Section 15 - Accepted

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: TMEG LAW OFFICE 101

Date in Location: Feb. 08, 2012

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information**Summary**

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)**Assignor**Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

AssigneeName: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013**Correspondent**

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Assignment 2 of 6**

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)**Assignor**Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

AssigneeName: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402**Correspondent**

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498**Domestic Representative - Not Found****Assignment 3 of 6**

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: KODAK REALTY, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 3

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)
Status: Pending
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE
Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: cmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	
Plaintiff(s)			

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: OppositionProceeding Number: [91196386](#)

Filing Date: Sep 07, 2010

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Nov 09, 2010

Interlocutory Attorney: CHERYL A BUTLER

Defendant

Name: Kodiak, LLC

Correspondent Address: THOMAS F. BERGERT
WILLIAMS MULLEN, PC
222 CENTRAL PARK AVE., SUITE 1700
VIRGINIA BEACH VA , 23462-3035
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: ip@williamsmullen.com , prenie@williamsmullen.com , tbergert@williamsmullen.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODIAK	Registered	77725960	3888529

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRITEN M. WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODAK	Renewed	72391056	936068
K KODAK	Renewed	72411758	969666
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Sep 07, 2010	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Sep 07, 2010	Oct 17, 2010
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Sep 07, 2010	
4	STIPULATION FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME	Oct 13, 2010	
5	EXTENSION OF TIME GRANTED	Oct 13, 2010	
6	D'S REQUEST TO AMEND AND DISMISS OPPOSITION WITH CONSENT	Nov 04, 2010	
7	STIP TO SUSPEND PEND SETTLEMENT NEGOTNS	Nov 04, 2010	

8	SUSPENDED	Nov 04, 2010
9	BD'S DECISION: DISMISSED W/O PREJUDICE	Nov 09, 2010
10	TERMINATED	Nov 09, 2010

Int. Cl.: 2

Prior U.S. Cls.: 6, 11 and 16

United States Patent and Trademark Office

Reg. No. 3,031,743

Registered Dec. 20, 2005

**TRADEMARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER**

KODAK

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 146500205

FOR: INK, NAMELY INKJET PRINTER INK AND INKS USED IN THE GRAPHIC ARTS INDUSTRY AND IMAGE/DOCUMENT REPRODUCTION AND PRINTING INDUSTRY NAMELY, DRY INKS, COPYING INKS, PRINTING INKS, COATINGS, PIGMENTS AND DISPERSION FOR THE USE IN THE GRAPHIC ARTS INDUSTRY; TYPOGRAPHIC INKS; PIGMENTED INKS; DYE-BASED INKS; CURE INKS; ULTRA-VIOLET FLUORESCING INKS; INFRARED INKS; BACKPRINTING INKS; LIGHTFAST DYE INKS; DYE, NAMELY DYE USED IN THE GRAPHIC ARTS INDUSTRY AND IMAGE/DOCUMENT REPRODUCTION AND PRINTING

INDUSTRY NAMELY, ULTRA-VIOLET DYES, PAPER DYES, THERMAL DYES, TRANSPARENCY DYES, FILTER DYES, FILLED DYE INK CARTRIDGES, FILLED INKJET CARTRIDGES, IN CLASS 2 (U.S. CLS. 6, 11 AND 16).

FIRST USE 6-1-1925; IN COMMERCE 6-1-1925.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT, STYLE, SIZE, OR COLOR.

OWNER OF U.S. REG. NOS. 195,218, 775,200 AND OTHERS.

SER. NO. 78-457,846, FILED 7-28-2004.

ROBERT C. CLARK JR., EXAMINING ATTORNEY

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:19:35 EDT

Mark: KODAK CHALLENGE



US Serial Number: 77630582
Application Filing Date: Dec. 10, 2008
US Registration Number: 3735119
Registration Date: Jan. 05, 2010
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jan. 05, 2010
Publication Date: May 05, 2009
Notice of Allowance Date: Jul. 28, 2009

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK CHALLENGE
Standard Character Claim: No
Mark Drawing Type: 3 - AN ILLUSTRATION DRAWING WHICH INCLUDES WORD(S)/ LETTER(S)/NUMBER(S)
Description of Mark: The mark consists of the words "Kodak Challenge" partially within a cylindrical sphere with a flag to the right of the words.
Color(s) Claimed: Color is not claimed as a feature of the mark.
Disclaimer: "CHALLENGE"
Design Search Code(s): 06.09.09 - Golf holes; Golf courses; Putting greens
24.09.01 - Flags, rectangular or square, excluding American flag or checkered flag
26.03.02 - Ovals, plain single line; Plain single line ovals

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks "*" identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Organizing and arranging sporting competitions to be held at various locations in which participants qualify for monetary prizes

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jan. 08, 2009

Use in Commerce: Jan. 08, 2009

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: No	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: Yes	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: David C. Stimson
Attorney Primary Email david.stimson@kodak.com
Address:

Docket Number: 873159

Attorney Email No
Authorized:

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0001
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-6732

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: david.stimson@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail No
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Jan. 05, 2010	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Nov. 30, 2009	LAW OFFICE REGISTRATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70633
Nov. 23, 2009	ALLOWED PRINCIPAL REGISTER - SOU ACCEPTED	
Sep. 23, 2009	STATEMENT OF USE PROCESSING COMPLETE	65362
Sep. 09, 2009	USE AMENDMENT FILED	65362
Sep. 23, 2009	CASE ASSIGNED TO INTENT TO USE PARALEGAL	65362
Sep. 09, 2009	TEAS STATEMENT OF USE RECEIVED	
Jul. 28, 2009	NOA MAILED - SOU REQUIRED FROM APPLICANT	
May 05, 2009	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Apr. 15, 2009	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Mar. 31, 2009	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70633
Mar. 31, 2009	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70633
Mar. 31, 2009	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Mar. 31, 2009	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Mar. 31, 2009	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Mar. 31, 2009	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Mar. 31, 2009	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	81099
Mar. 16, 2009	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Mar. 16, 2009	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Mar. 16, 2009	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	81099
Mar. 08, 2009	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	81099
Dec. 16, 2008	NOTICE OF DESIGN SEARCH CODE MAILED	
Dec. 15, 2008	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Nov. 30, 2009

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 6

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 6

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#)

Pages: 15

Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY
Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 4 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 5 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)
Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#) Pages: 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)

Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: PAKON, INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA
Name: QUALEX INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Name: KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK
Name: NPEC INC.	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION	State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA
Name: CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING
Name: KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC	Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY	State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#)
Status: Pending
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE
Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status Date: Jul 01, 2014

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
------	--------------------	---------------	---------------------

Plaintiff(s)**Name:** Eastman Kodak Company**Correspondent Address:** KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES**Correspondent e-mail:** nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com**Associated marks**

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

United States of America

United States Patent and Trademark Office



Reg. No. 3,735,119 EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
Registered Jan. 5, 2010 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Int. Cl.: 41 FOR: ORGANIZING AND ARRANGING SPORTING COMPETITIONS TO BE HELD AT VARIOUS LOCATIONS IN WHICH PARTICIPANTS QUALIFY FOR MONETARY PRIZES, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

SERVICE MARK
PRINCIPAL REGISTER FIRST USE 1-8-2009; IN COMMERCE 1-8-2009.

NO CLAIM IS MADE TO THE EXCLUSIVE RIGHT TO USE "CHALLENGE", APART FROM THE MARK AS SHOWN.

THE MARK CONSISTS OF THE WORDS "KODAK CHALLENGE" PARTIALLY WITHIN A CYLINDRICAL SPHERE WITH A FLAG TO THE RIGHT OF THE WORDS.

SN 77-630,582, FILED 12-10-2008.

SUZANNE BLANE, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kappas

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:20:23 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 85269707
Application Filing Date: Mar. 17, 2011
US Registration Number: 4041704
Registration Date: Oct. 18, 2011
Filed as TEAS Plus: Yes
Currently TEAS Plus: Yes
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Trademark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Oct. 18, 2011
Publication Date: Aug. 02, 2011

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.
Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Related Properties Information

International Registration Number: 1072503
International Application(s) /Registration(s) Based on this Property: A0023886/1072503

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis ((...)) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Computer printers; Ink jet printers; Photo printers
International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class
U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038
Class Status: ACTIVE
Basis: 1(a)
First Use: Dec. 31, 2007
Use in Commerce: Dec. 31, 2007

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: David C. Stimson **Docket Number:** KODAK print
Attorney Primary Email Address: david.stimson@kodak.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** No

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: DAVID C. STIMSON
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 STATE ST
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650-0001
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-6732 **Fax:** 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail Authorized: david.stimson@kodak.com Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Prosecution History**

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 11, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Apr. 03, 2013	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 29, 2012	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Oct. 18, 2011	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 02, 2011	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 02, 2011	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Jun. 16, 2011	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Jun. 16, 2011	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	68625
Mar. 23, 2011	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Mar. 21, 2011	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information**TM Staff Information - None****File Location****Current Location:** PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION**Date in Location:** Oct. 18, 2011**Assignment Abstract Of Title Information****Summary****Total Assignments:** 6**Registrant:** Eastman Kodak Company**Assignment 1 of 6**

Conveyance: SECURITY AGREEMENT
Reel/Frame: [4720/0365](#) **Pages:** 15
Date Recorded: Feb. 21, 2012
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4720-0365.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Feb. 15, 2012
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 390 GREENWICH STREET
1ST FLOOR, ATTN: ASSET BASED & TRANSACTIONAL FINANCE
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10013

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: THOMAS FAHEY

Correspondent Address: 1100 G STREET NW SUITE 420
NATIONAL CORPORATE RESEARCH
WASHINGTON, DC 20005

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 2 of 6

Conveyance: TRADEMARK SECURITY AGREEMENT

Reel/Frame: [4990/0488](#)

Pages: 14

Date Recorded: Mar. 26, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-4990-0488.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 22, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Assignee

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Address: 50 SOUTH SIXTH STREET, SUITE 1290
MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55402

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 6

Conveyance: RELEASE OF SECURITY INTEREST IN TRADEMARKS

Reel/Frame: [5103/0772](#)

Pages: 16

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5103-0772.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [CITICORP NORTH AMERICA, INC., AS SENIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [WILMINGTON TRUST, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS JUNIOR DIP AGENT](#)

Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013

Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES

Assignee

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Address: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
345 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14650

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO

Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (SECOND LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0001](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: UNITED KINGDOM

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS,

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
 SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
 NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 6**

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (FIRST LIEN)

Reel/Frame: [5104/0371](#)

Pages: 370

Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5104-0371.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Organized:

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION **State or Country Where Organized:** UNITED STATES
Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 6

Conveyance: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY SECURITY AGREEMENT (ABL)
Reel/Frame: [5105/0001](#) **Pages:** 370
Date Recorded: Sep. 05, 2013
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5105-0001.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [PAKON, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** INDIANA

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** NEW YORK

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** CALIFORNIA

Name: [CREO MANUFACTURING AMERICA LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: WYOMING

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Sep. 03, 2013
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: NATIONAL ASSOCIATION State or Country Where Organized: UNITED STATES
Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: RAFFAELE A. DEMARCO
Correspondent Address: 125 BROAD STREET
SULLIVAN & CROMWELL LLP
NEW YORK, NY 10004-2498

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCHE	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com,kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307

KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History			
Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#) **Filing Date:** Feb 20, 2014
Status: Terminated **Status Date:** Jun 03, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball
Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092

KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

KODAK

Reg. No. 4,041,704

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET

Registered Oct. 18, 2011

ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Int. Cl.: 9

FOR: COMPUTER PRINTERS; INK JET PRINTERS; PHOTO PRINTERS, IN CLASS 9 (U.S. CLS. 21, 23, 26, 36 AND 38).

TRADEMARK

FIRST USE 12-31-2007; IN COMMERCE 12-31-2007.

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT, STYLE, SIZE, OR COLOR.

SER. NO. 85-269,707, FILED 3-17-2011.

SAMUEL E. SHARPER JR., EXAMINING ATTORNEY



David J. Kyffers

Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*

What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*

What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. *See* 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:21:09 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 86149304
Application Filing Date: Dec. 20, 2013
US Registration Number: 4547735
Registration Date: Jun. 10, 2014
Register: Principal
Mark Type: Service Mark
Status: Registered. The registration date is used to determine when post-registration maintenance documents are due.
Status Date: Jun. 10, 2014
Publication Date: Mar. 25, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK
Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.
Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (...) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *.* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Entertainment services, namely providing theatre and concert hall facilities for others

International Class(es): 041 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 100, 101, 107

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Oct. 08, 2009

Use in Commerce: Oct. 08, 2009

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes	Currently Use: Yes	Amended Use: No
Filed ITU: No	Currently ITU: No	Amended ITU: No
Filed 44D: No	Currently 44D: No	Amended 44D: No
Filed 44E: No	Currently 44E: No	Amended 44E: No
Filed 66A: No	Currently 66A: No	
Filed No Basis: No	Currently No Basis: No	

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Peter C. Cody
Docket Number: KODAK
Attorney Primary Email Address: peter.cody@kodak.com
Attorney Email Authorized: Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Peter C. Cody
Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street

Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES

Phone: 585-724-4438

Fax: 585-724-9657

Correspondent e-mail: peter.cody@kodak.com

Correspondent e-mail Yes
Authorized:

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Aug. 14, 2014	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Aug. 14, 2014	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Jun. 10, 2014	REGISTERED-PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Apr. 11, 2014	UNDELIVERABLE MAIL - NO ACTION TAKEN	99888
Apr. 09, 2014	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Mar. 26, 2014	NOTICE OF PUBLICATION	
Mar. 25, 2014	OFFICIAL GAZETTE PUBLICATION CONFIRMATION E-MAILED	
Mar. 25, 2014	PUBLISHED FOR OPPOSITION	
Mar. 05, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Feb. 14, 2014	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Feb. 13, 2014	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76734
Jan. 07, 2014	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Dec. 24, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information - None

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION

Date in Location: Jun. 10, 2014

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 7

Registrant: Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 7

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: [5249/0775](#)

Pages: 6

Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0775.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS. LTD.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)

Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Organized:

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING, LLC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 2 of 7**

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5249/0791](#) Pages: 6
Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0791.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPES INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 7

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5249/0805](#) Pages: 6
Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0805.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 7

Conveyance: CORRECTIVE ASSIGNMENT TO CORRECT THE NPEC INC. PREVIOUSLY RECORDED ON REEL 005249 FRAME 0791. ASSIGNOR(S) HEREBY CONFIRMS THE NPES INC..

Reel/Frame: [5251/0732](#) Pages: 7

Date Recorded: Apr. 04, 2014

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5251-0732.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Organized:

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 3
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 5 of 7**

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5349/0164](#) Pages: 7
Date Recorded: Aug. 21, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5349-0164.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\) INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 6 of 7

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5349/0545](#) Pages: 7
Date Recorded: Aug. 21, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5349-0545.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 7 of 7

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST

Reel/Frame: [5349/0586](#) Pages: 7

Date Recorded: Aug. 21, 2014

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5349-0586.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\) INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Aug. 05, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE
Address: 1301 AVENUE OF THE AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) Filing Date: Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending Status Date: Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUCH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company
Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES
Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307

KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092

KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	
5	BD DECISION: SUSTAINED	Jun 03, 2014	
6	TERMINATED	Jun 03, 2014	

United States of America
United States Patent and Trademark Office

KODAK

Reg. No. 4,547,735

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY (NEW JERSEY CORPORATION)
343 STATE STREET

Registered June 10, 2014

ROCHESTER, NY 14650

Int. Cl.: 41

FOR: ENTERTAINMENT SERVICES, NAMELY PROVIDING THEATRE AND CONCERT HALL FACILITIES FOR OTHERS, IN CLASS 41 (U.S. CLS. 100, 101 AND 107).

SERVICE MARK

FIRST USE 10-8-2009; IN COMMERCE 10-8-2009.

PRINCIPAL REGISTER

THE MARK CONSISTS OF STANDARD CHARACTERS WITHOUT CLAIM TO ANY PARTICULAR FONT, STYLE, SIZE, OR COLOR.

SER. NO. 86-149,304, FILED 12-20-2013.

GINA HAYES, EXAMINING ATTORNEY



Michelle K. Lee

Deputy Director of the United States
Patent and Trademark Office

**REQUIREMENTS TO MAINTAIN YOUR FEDERAL
TRADEMARK REGISTRATION**

**WARNING: YOUR REGISTRATION WILL BE CANCELLED IF YOU DO NOT FILE THE
DOCUMENTS BELOW DURING THE SPECIFIED TIME PERIODS.**

Requirements in the First Ten Years*
What and When to File:

First Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) between the 5th and 6th years after the registration date. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. If the declaration is accepted, the registration will continue in force for the remainder of the ten-year period, calculated from the registration date, unless cancelled by an order of the Commissioner for Trademarks or a federal court.

Second Filing Deadline: You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between the 9th and 10th years after the registration date.*
See 15 U.S.C. §1059.

Requirements in Successive Ten-Year Periods*
What and When to File:

You must file a Declaration of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) **and** an Application for Renewal between every 9th and 10th-year period, calculated from the registration date.*

Grace Period Filings*

The above documents will be accepted as timely if filed within six months after the deadlines listed above with the payment of an additional fee.

**The United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) will NOT send you any future notice or
reminder of these filing requirements.**

***ATTENTION MADRID PROTOCOL REGISTRANTS:** The holder of an international registration with an extension of protection to the United States under the Madrid Protocol must timely file the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) referenced above directly with the USPTO. The time periods for filing are based on the U.S. registration date (not the international registration date). The deadlines and grace periods for the Declarations of Use (or Excusable Nonuse) are identical to those for nationally issued registrations. *See* 15 U.S.C. §§1058, 1141k. However, owners of international registrations do not file renewal applications at the USPTO. Instead, the holder must file a renewal of the underlying international registration at the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, under Article 7 of the Madrid Protocol, before the expiration of each ten-year term of protection, calculated from the date of the international registration. *See* 15 U.S.C. §1141j. For more information and renewal forms for the international registration, see <http://www.wipo.int/madrid/en/>.

NOTE: Fees and requirements for maintaining registrations are subject to change. Please check the USPTO website for further information. With the exception of renewal applications for registered extensions of protection, you can file the registration maintenance documents referenced above online at <http://www.uspto.gov>.

Generated on: This page was generated by TSDR on 2014-09-29 16:22:04 EDT

Mark: KODAK

KODAK

US Serial Number: 86104367

Application Filing Date: Oct. 29, 2013

Register: Principal

Mark Type: Trademark

Status: Review prior to publication completed.

Status Date: Aug. 28, 2014

Publication Date: Sep. 30, 2014

Mark Information

Mark Literal Elements: KODAK

Standard Character Claim: Yes. The mark consists of standard characters without claim to any particular font style, size, or color.

Mark Drawing Type: 4 - STANDARD CHARACTER MARK

Related Properties Information

International Registration Number: 1184780

International Application(s) /Registration(s) Based on this Property: A0039084/1184780

Claimed Ownership of US Registrations: 1865215

Goods and Services

Note: The following symbols indicate that the registrant/owner has amended the goods/services:

- Brackets [...] indicate deleted goods/services;
- Double parenthesis (()) identify any goods/services not claimed in a Section 15 affidavit of incontestability; and
- Asterisks *..* identify additional (new) wording in the goods/services.

For: Ophthalmic lenses; spectacle lenses, namely, plastic lenses, corrective lenses, progressive lenses, sunglass lenses, polarizing lenses, tinted lenses, light-sensitive lenses, photochromatic lenses, treated lenses, coated lenses, anti-reflective lenses, semi-finished lenses, spectacle lens blanks, semi-finished spectacle lens blanks; cases for all the aforesaid goods

International Class(es): 009 - Primary Class

U.S Class(es): 021, 023, 026, 036, 038

Class Status: ACTIVE

Basis: 1(a)

First Use: Jun. 30, 1993

Use in Commerce: Jun. 30, 1993

Basis Information (Case Level)

Filed Use: Yes

Currently Use: Yes

Amended Use: No

Filed ITU: No

Currently ITU: No

Amended ITU: No

Filed 44D: No

Currently 44D: No

Amended 44D: No

Filed 44E: No

Currently 44E: No

Amended 44E: No

Filed 66A: No

Currently 66A: No

Filed No Basis: No

Currently No Basis: No

Current Owner(s) Information

Owner Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Owner Address: 343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION

State or Country Where Organized: NEW JERSEY

Attorney/Correspondence Information

Attorney of Record

Attorney Name: Peter C. Cody **Docket Number:** KODAK App. 8
Attorney Primary Email Address: peter.cody@kodak.com **Attorney Email Authorized:** Yes

Correspondent

Correspondent Name/Address: Peter C. Cody
Eastman Kodak Company
343 State Street
Rochester, NEW YORK 14650
UNITED STATES
Phone: 585-724-4438 **Fax:** 585-724-9657
Correspondent e-mail: peter.cody@kodak.com **Correspondent e-mail Authorized:** Yes

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Prosecution History

Date	Description	Proceeding Number
Sep. 10, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF NOTICE OF PUBLICATION E-MAILED	
Aug. 28, 2014	LAW OFFICE PUBLICATION REVIEW COMPLETED	70633
Aug. 25, 2014	ASSIGNED TO LIE	70633
Aug. 15, 2014	APPROVED FOR PUB - PRINCIPAL REGISTER	
Aug. 15, 2014	EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT ENTERED	88888
Aug. 15, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 15, 2014	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT E-MAILED	6328
Aug. 15, 2014	EXAMINERS AMENDMENT -WRITTEN	76734
Aug. 14, 2014	ATTORNEY REVOKED AND/OR APPOINTED	
Aug. 14, 2014	TEAS REVOKE/APPOINT ATTORNEY RECEIVED	
Apr. 09, 2014	ASSIGNMENT OF OWNERSHIP NOT UPDATED AUTOMATICALLY	
Feb. 20, 2014	NOTIFICATION OF NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Feb. 20, 2014	NON-FINAL ACTION E-MAILED	6325
Feb. 20, 2014	NON-FINAL ACTION WRITTEN	76734
Feb. 13, 2014	ASSIGNED TO EXAMINER	76734
Nov. 05, 2013	NEW APPLICATION OFFICE SUPPLIED DATA ENTERED IN TRAM	
Nov. 01, 2013	NEW APPLICATION ENTERED IN TRAM	

TM Staff and Location Information

TM Staff Information

TM Attorney: HAYES, GINA CLARK **Law Office Assigned:** LAW OFFICE 103

File Location

Current Location: PUBLICATION AND ISSUE SECTION **Date in Location:** Aug. 28, 2014

Assignment Abstract Of Title Information

Summary

Total Assignments: 4 **Applicant:** Eastman Kodak Company

Assignment 1 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5249/0775](#) **Pages:** 6
Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0775.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized Found:** No Place Where Organized Found

Organized:

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS. LTD.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX, INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING, LLC.](#)
 Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BANK OF AMERICA N.A., AS AGENT](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 225 FRANKLIN STREET
 BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02110

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
 Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
 ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found**Assignment 2 of 4**

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
 Reel/Frame: [5249/0791](#) Pages: 6
 Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014
 Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0791.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#)
 Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION
 Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
 State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPES INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 03
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 3 of 4

Conveyance: SECURITY INTEREST
Reel/Frame: [5249/0805](#) Pages: 6
Date Recorded: Apr. 02, 2014
Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5249-0805.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FPC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [BARCLAYS BANK PLC, AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: DELAWARE

Address: 1301 AVENUE OF AMERICAS
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10019

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY

Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Assignment 4 of 4

Conveyance: CORRECTIVE ASSIGNMENT TO CORRECT THE NPEC INC. PREVIOUSLY RECORDED ON REEL 005249 FRAME 0791. ASSIGNOR(S) HEREBY CONFIRMS THE NPES INC..

Reel/Frame: [5251/0732](#) Pages: 7

Date Recorded: Apr. 04, 2014

Supporting Documents: [assignment-tm-5251-0732.pdf](#)

Assignor

Name: [EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [FAR EAST DEVELOPMENT LTD.](#) Execution Date: Mar. 19, 2014

Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION State or Country Where Organized: No Place Where Organized Found

Organized:

Name: [FPC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK \(NEAR EAST\), INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AMERICAS, LTD.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK IMAGING NETWORK, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PORTUGUESA LIMITED](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK REALTY, INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [LASER-PACIFIC MEDIA CORPORATION](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [QUALEX INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK PHILIPPINES, LTD](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [NPEC INC.](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Name: [KODAK AVIATION LEASING LLC](#) **Execution Date:** Mar. 19, 2014
Legal Entity Type: LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY **State or Country Where Organized:** No Place Where Organized Found

Assignee

Name: [JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. AS ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT](#)
Legal Entity Type: CORPORATION **State or Country Where Organized:** DELAWARE

Address: 500 STANTON CHRISTIANA ROAD, OPS 2, FLOOR 3
NEWARK, DELAWARE 19713-2107

Correspondent

Correspondent Name: EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
Correspondent Address: 343 STATE STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14650-2201

Domestic Representative - Not Found

Proceedings

Summary

Number of Proceedings: 2

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91217135](#) **Filing Date:** Jul 01, 2014
Status: Pending **Status Date:** Jul 01, 2014
Interlocutory Attorney: BENJAMIN U OKEKE

Defendant

Name: Miller, Clint
Correspondent Address: MILLER CLINT
PO BOX 156
GREENVIEW IL , 62642 0156

UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODATOUGH	Opposition Pending	86059001	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com, kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks			
Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Jul 01, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Jul 01, 2014	Aug 10, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Jul 01, 2014	
4	ANSWER	Aug 08, 2014	
5	TRIAL DATES REMAIN AS SET	Aug 26, 2014	
6	P REQ FOR DISCOVERY CONFERENCE-ESTTA	Aug 29, 2014	
7	TRIAL DATES RESET	Sep 24, 2014	

Type of Proceeding: Opposition

Proceeding Number: [91215025](#)

Filing Date: Feb 20, 2014

Status: Terminated

Status Date: Jun 03, 2014

Interlocutory Attorney: GEORGE POLOGEORGIS

Defendant

Name: Michael F. Ball

Correspondent Address: KAREN MINNETIAN
MINNETIAN & VAKIAN LAW GROUP PC
18425 BURBANK BLVD STE 708
TARZANA CA , 91356 6671
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: karen@mvlawgroup.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODACHROME	Abandoned - After Inter-Partes Decision	85949235	

Plaintiff(s)

Name: Eastman Kodak Company

Correspondent Address: KRISTEN M WALSH
NIXON PEABODY LLP
1300 CLINTON SQUARE
ROCHESTER NY , 14604
UNITED STATES

Correspondent e-mail: nytm@nixonpeabody.com , kwalsh@nixonpeabody.com , roc.managing.clerk@nixonpeabody.com

Associated marks

Mark	Application Status	Serial Number	Registration Number
KODAK	Renewed	71202800	195218
KODAK	Renewed	71438237	387692
KODAK	Renewed	71451802	396694
KODAK	Renewed	71451804	396975
KODAK	Renewed	71451815	399092
KODAK	Renewed	71463812	406762
KODACOLOR	Renewed	71569616	523176
KODAFIX	Renewed	71616951	559958
KODAK	Renewed	72077910	692796
KODAK	Renewed	72162541	763542
KODAK	Renewed	72392581	928096
KODACOLOR VR	Renewed	73430862	1297307
KODAK	Renewed	73452772	1314561
KODAK	Renewed	73475162	1320758
KODAK LENS	Renewed	74370214	1865215
K KODAK	Renewed	75052795	2033737
KODAK	Renewed	75052792	2040245
KODAK	Renewed	78145225	2709564
KODAK	Section 8 and 15 - Accepted and Acknowledged	78457846	3031743
KODAK CHALLENGE	Registered	77630582	3735119
KODAK	Publication/Issue Review Complete	86104367	
KODAK	Registered	85269707	4041704
KODAK	Registered	86149304	4547735

Prosecution History

Entry Number	History Text	Date	Due Date
1	FILED AND FEE	Feb 20, 2014	
2	NOTICE AND TRIAL DATES SENT; ANSWER DUE:	Feb 20, 2014	Apr 01, 2014
3	PENDING, INSTITUTED	Feb 20, 2014	
4	NOTICE OF DEFAULT	Apr 18, 2014	

5 BD DECISION: SUSTAINED

Jun 03, 2014

6 TERMINATED

Jun 03, 2014

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that I served the foregoing Amended Notice of Opposition upon the Applicant by causing a true and correct copy thereof to be sent on October 1, 2014 by electronic mail, by agreement of the parties, to:

Clint Miller
P.O. Box 156
Greenview, IL 62642-0156
csmiller_02@yahoo.com

Pro Se

/Gina M. McCreadie/
Gina M. McCreadie